# The Big Black Book of Electronic Surveillance 5<sup>th</sup> Edition:

Copyright 2017 by Insider Surveillance, Inc.

## Contents

The Big Black Book of Electronic Surveillance: 5th Edition	3
Chapter 1: Lawful Intercept Providers – Trusted Third Parties	5
Chapter 2: Lawful Intercept Solutions – "Active" versus "Passive"	9
Chapter 3: Packet Monitoring	23
Chapter 4: Mobile Location	45
Chapter 5: Biometric Identification	60
Chapter 6: Ethical Malware Vendors	65
Chapter 7: Advanced Analytics Solutions	72
Chapter 8: Forensics Solutions	88
Chapter 9: OSINT and Social Media Monitoring	96
Chapter 10: Military Intelligence	104
Glossary of ISS Terminology	115
Vendor Index	123

### The Big Black Book of Electronic Surveillance: 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

Welcome to *The Big Black Book of Electronic Surveillance:* 5<sup>th</sup> edition (3BES5). As a *Buyer's Guide to the Top ISS Vendors*, this is a special work, arguably "unique" in the true sense of the word. We are not aware of another source that endeavors to help customers of Intelligence Support Systems make better-informed decisions on their ISS investments. We believe that our members will find this guide invaluable.

The 5<sup>th</sup> edition is expanded to include an additional 11 ISS vendors: **Boeing**, **ComWorth**, **DESOMA**, **Elbit Systems CYBERBIT**, **Expert Team**, **Fifth Dimension**, **NSO Group**, **Ockham Solutions**, **Providence Group**, **Riverbed**, and **Ultra Electronics**. It is updated throughout to show new products and services by key vendors. We have removed companies that merely resell without innovating: the UK's **ComsTrac**, Germany's **PKI**, Ireland's **Accuris Networks** and India's **Fastech**, as well as niche players such as **Vocal** and **Zimbra** of the U.S. Finally, when a vendor is affiliated with a failed program yet touts it as a success, as **Modus Operandi** does re: the U.S. military's DCSG-A program – a boondoggle that cost American lives – they're out.

In our 4<sup>th</sup> edition we observed that the world has entered a new "Dark Age" of terrorism. According to the U.S. State Department <u>"Country Reports on Terrorism 2015,"</u> 11,744 terrorist attacks occurred in that calendar year, leading to 28,328 deaths. While the State Department reported this as a decline of 13 percent over the prior year, the attacks in 2015 took a different, more sinister turn that no doubt escalated in 2016. As military pressure on ISIS condensed the geographic area it controlled, the Caliphate encouraged "home grown" Islamic fanatics to take the lead on terrorism. Mass immigration of civilians from conflicts throughout the Middle East and North Africa contributed to this trend. While the vast majority of immigrants into Western Europe and elsewhere were harmless, there is no question that some arrived with evil intent.

The combination of native and newcomer terrorists fueled an outbreak of "lone wolf" violence in France, Belgium, Germany, Canada, the United States and elsewhere. European nations were quick to respond.

Following the "Charlie Hebdo" attack in Paris in January 2015, France enacted laws that provide greater surveillance powers to police and government intelligence. Germany joined this movement n January 2016, implementing its own stricter surveillance law. Following July's gun attack in Munich and attempted suicide bombing in Ansbach, and the December 19 semi-truck rampage against Christmas shoppers in Berlin, German legislators have proposed new laws that will increase the deployment of surveillance cameras in all public places.

Across the Channel, the British Parliament in November 2016 passed The Investigatory Powers Act. The Act significantly extends the powers of law enforcement, requiring service providers to retain and provide "Internet Call Records" on demand for any and all Web communications including social media. The law also empowers LEAs to collect bulk metadata and mandates "equipment interference," mandatory back doors that compromise end-to-end encryption and provide access to any network hardware or end user device. Despite high profile terrorist attacks in San Bernardino, CA and Orlando Florida, the United States has undertaken no serious national security policy changes since enacting of The USA Freedom Act, which took a major step back from strong surveillance policy by discarding Section 215 of The Patriot Act – the provision allowing bulk metadata collection. Other U.S. surveillance laws such as The Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) are, in comparison to those of other nations, seriously antiquated. CALEA, now entering its 22<sup>nd</sup> year, has no provision for monitoring social media, and is not likely to be updated in the foreseeable future. The Edward Snowden overhang on national security policy remains strong nearly four years after the fact.

ISS vendors of necessity operate in secrecy. *Insider Surveillance* endeavors to bring them out of the shadows for the benefit of their customers, reviewing ISS vendors and their products to help inform better purchase decisions. The best vendors are presented here in *3BES5*.

*3BES5* is structured in 10 chapters, each dedicated to a specific type of vendor and its technology solutions: *Trusted Third Party* providers; makers of *Lawful Intercept Solutions; Packet Monitoring; Mobile Location; Biometric Identification; Ethical Malware; Advanced Analytics; Forensics solutions; OSINT and Social Media Monitoring;* and *Military Intelligence.* 

Note that many ISS companies are multi-play vendors that operate in more than one niche. As in any marketplace, competition drives diversification. Cross-referencing in *3BES5* shows when a vendor offers more than one type of ISS solution.

*3BES5* reflects the dynamism of the marketplace. Among the highlights since our 4<sup>th</sup> edition was released in June 2016:

- **Cisco** ventured into mobile location with its Hyperlocation solution for WiFi networks.
- Italian regulators suspended malware vendor The Hacking Team's export license.
- Through partnership with **Vencore**, real time threat analysis specialist **Recorded Future** now offers detailed geospatial intelligence on targets.
- Nuance acquired Spain's AGNITIO, creating a global powerhouse in voice biometrics.
- Germany's **PLATH Group** expanded from RF monitoring to enter the markets for cybersecurity and its opposite ethical malware.
- Verint made major advances into advanced analytics, OSINT, social media monitoring, the Deep Web and the Dark Web.
- **46 Labs** of Austin, TX on Sept.16, 2016 purchased the tech assets of US-based lawful intercept vendor **SwitchRay** and SwitchRay parent company **MFI-Soft** of Russia.
- **BrightPlanet** exited social media monitoring by dropping Blue Jay a unique product with malware capability but remains active in Deep Web Monitoring.

Because the surveillance business never stands still – nor do policymakers and terrorists – *3BES5* will continue to be a work in progress with regular updates. We hope you find this book helpful, and as always, we welcome your input.

## Chapter 1: Lawful Intercept Providers – "Trusted Third Parties"

"Lawful intercept" (LI) is the process of obtaining signaling data, call records or full content of communications via court order or subpoena to support a criminal or terrorist investigation. With the rapid growth of technology, lawful intercept has leapt from the simple voice "wiretap" of yesteryear to include the capture of data, signaling and content from mobile networks, as well as from IP, broadband and "cloud" services.

Laws governing electronic surveillance are equally complex. In many nations there is no single law with oversight. Rather, like the technologies involved in lawful intercept, laws have evolved to have integrated functionality. United States surveillance law is a case in point.

In the United States, law enforcement agencies (LEAs) conduct lawful intercept via an interconnected framework of laws:

- Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 ("The Wiretap Act");
- The Foreign Intelligence Services Act (FISA) of 1978;
- The Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) of 1986;
- The Stored Communications Act (SCA), enacted as Title II of ECPA in 1986;
- The Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) of 1994;
- The Patriot Act of 2001, which amended FISA and ECPA;
- The 2005 FCC Order extending CALEA to apply to *facilities-based* providers of Internet, broadband and Voice over IP (VoIP) services that connect to the public switched telephone network (PSTN) – but exempting "over the top" services, i.e., those *not* connected to the PSTN;
- The FISA Amendments Act (FAA) of 2008, principally Section 702 on requirements for NSA surveillance of non-US targets within the U.S. under *PRISM* (downstream collection from ISP servers of Google, Apple, Yahoo, Facebook, Skype, etc.) and upstream (directly from cables and other network infrastructure).
- The USA Freedom Act of 2015, reauthorizing most aspects of the Patriot Act but eliminating Section 215, by and large ending bulk metadata collection by the NSA.

In the United States, LEAs use these laws to conduct lawful intercept over networks operated by communications service providers (CSPs), which in turn must have in place the technology solutions and expert staff to support court orders for lawful intercept. Court interpretation and administration of surveillance laws may vary state to state. For example, the use of mobile location technologies varies widely depending on jurisdiction and applicable case law.

Failure to comply with surveillance laws carries stiff penalties – in the case of CALEA, fines of up to US \$10,000 per day. As yet, however, there is no known instance of a CSP being fined for non-compliance. With the emergence of broadband and over-the-top services, a growing number of service providers believe they are exempt from the law. Quite often they are wrong. The rule of thumb: If a carrier's service interconnects at any point with the public switched telephone network (PSTN), it is subject to the rules of CALEA and must have a technology

solution in place to facilitate lawful intercept upon receipt of a valid court order. CALEA applies not only to wireline and wireless carriers, but to broadband and VoIP providers whose networks touch the PSTN. Social media services are exempt from CALEA compliance.

CSPs may either purchase, deploy and manage the technology solutions required for compliance themselves – as the largest tend to do – or hire a Trusted Third Party (TTP) to help. In either event, when a CSP has in place a solution that meets the technical standards of CALEA, it is considered to be in "safe harbor," i.e., in compliance with law.

Putting and keeping CSPs in "safe harbor" with CALEA is the principal mission of TTP LI vendors. Some TTPs operate as service bureaus that provide end-to-end CALEA compliance. "End-to-end" means they: (1) deploy, test and maintain the technology solution; (2) provide inhouse legal counsel to review and confirm the accuracy of court orders received by a CSP; (3) implement the intercept as detailed in the court order; (4) ensure that the intercept follows the strict privacy protections outlined in CALEA; (5) employ former law enforcement officers to liaise with the LEA in charge of the investigation; and (6) shut down the intercept when the court order's time stamp expires. Other TTPs simply sell CALEA tech solutions.

New regulations add to the complexity and cost of lawful intercept. For example, in the U.S., federal authorities now require vendors and CSPs to partition LTE technology solutions so that they will not intercept Voice over LTE (VoLTE) and VoIP unless such communications are specifically targeted by a court order. The upshot: Vendors must now reconfigure LTE lawful intercept technology solutions to follow the rules.

CALEA is generally perceived as the principal law governing U.S. lawful intercept. That said, the bulk of activities undertaken by TTPs often pertain to FISA and Wiretap Act court orders requested by the U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation.

The companies shown in Table 1 are Trusted Third Parties that help service providers meet their legal compliance requirements in the United States and other nations.

# Table 1: Lawful Intercept Providers – Trusted Third Parties

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
Apogee	Austin, TX,	SIS (Secure	SIS: Service	CSPs, LEAs,	Partners with
	USA.	Intercept Service)	Bureau model. Provides full	universities.	Cisco and SS8.
		Service).	administration of		
			court orders.		
			liaison with LEAs		
			and a		
			technology		
			platform that		
			Includes: raw		
			command &		
			control		
			messaging;		
			Apogee		
			processing		
			system; LEA		
			verification &		
			intercept.		
Subsentio	Centennial,	Verint STAR-	Verint STAR-	CSPs and FBI's	Trusted third
	CO, USA.	GATE.	GATE:	NDCAC	party (TTP)
			Mediation device	(National	service bureau:
			connects with	Domestic	Sells active and
			hardware to	Assistance	solutions +
			collect evidence.	Center).	provides court
		Safe Harbor	Safe Harbor	,	order review,
		Mediator.	Mediator		LEA liaison and
			Mediation		warrant
			device. Currently		management.
			SONUS network		intercept and
			devices only.		Records
		Safe Harbor	Safe Harbor		Productions
		1GB Probe.	1GB Probe:		assets of
			Passive probe		Neustar, June 1,
			throughout		2015. Resells
		Safe Harbor	Safe Harbor		GATE. Other
		10GB Probe.	10GB Probe:		Safe Harbor
			Passive probe		products are
			with 10GB		made by a
		Safe Harbor	mrougnput. Safe Harbor		partner
		Probe for	Probe for LTE:		more on Verint
		LTE.	Passive probe		STAR-GATE
			for LTE		under "Lawful
			networks.		Intercept
		Safe Harbor	Safe Harbor		Solutions."
		CALEA IN the	CALEA IN the		
1	1	Giouu.	Giudu.	1	1

Subcontio			Passivo probo		
(continued)			linked to		
			Subsentio		
			Network		
			Operations		
			Center		
		Sofa Harbor	Sefe Herber		
		sprobe.	SProbe: Low-		
			cost subprobe		
			remotely		
			configured &		
			managed		
			Target market		
			hrandhand 8		
			VOIP CSPs.		
		Records	Records		
		Production.	Production:		
			Warrant &		
			subpoena		
			requests		
			managamant		
Maana		Demuset			Deletive
Yaana	Milpitas, CA,	Request	Request	CSPS, LEAS.	Relative
Technologies	USA.	Management	Management		newcomer to LI.
		System.	System:Records		Primary focus
			Production.		through 2013:
		Data	Data Retention		data retention.
		Retention	System:		Entered I I
		System	Storage of		husiness (2014)
		Oystenn.	intercented data		with
		Lauren			
		Lawful	Lawful		NetCompliance
		Interception	Interception		mediation &
		System.	System:		cloud-based
			Mediation		solutions.
			device.		Expanded to
		4G/LTE	4G/LTE Lawful		DPI & DPI
		Lawful	Interception		analytics in
		Interception	System		
		Oustor	System. Madiation davias		2015 Via
		System.	iviediation device		acquisition of IP
			for for 4G/LTE.		Fabrics.
					Introduced
					Tunnelbox
					ethical malware.
					(May 2016).
					Company is
					active in alchal
					morketer
					markets;
					recently
					appointed
					manager of UK
					operations. Also
					see Yaana
					Technologies
					in "Packot
					Monitoring"
					and
					and
					"Malware."

## Chapter 2: Lawful Intercept Solutions – "Active" versus "Passive"

This chapter covers vendors that offer devices and solutions that use either of the two principal technical approaches to lawful intercept: "active" and "passive." A third approach, "CALEA Compliance in the Cloud," typically involves a passive solution installed at the network edge and connected to a TTP's Network Operations center (NOC) or LEA monitoring center and are included in the "passive" category.

Active solutions consist of appliances and software that are deployed *within* a communications service provider network. Active solutions are two-part: (1) "lawful intercept modules" [software] installed in network hardware such as conventional or soft switches and routers; and (2) mediation devices.

In the case of an active solution: When a CSP or trusted third party acting on the CSP's behalf receives a court order for lawful intercept, an engineer activates the mediation device to program hardware-based software modules on specific traffic to track. These modules intercept the traffic and route it to the mediation device, which packages the data in the proper protocols before sending it to a designated LEA, or multiple ones engaged an investigation.

Passive LI solutions, known as probes, are network-independent, that is, they are deployed on the edge of the network, *not within* the network on existing hardware. When a communications operator receives a court order for surveillance, the carrier – or its designated trusted third party vendor – activates the probe to intercept communications traffic of the targeted suspect.

As a newer alternative to mediation devices, probes are made for capturing the dominant mode of modern communications, IP. Probes are provisioned to look for identifiers specified in a court order, such as telephone numbers, IP addresses and urls. They also use Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) capabilities to single out protocols of signaling such as Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and then unobtrusively capture or "mirror" metadata and content. Probes may be used to intercept traditional circuit-switched voice and data. A probe may also be part of a hybrid system, intercepting data which is then routed to a mediation device for formatting and delivery to the LEA.

One drawback of probes: Many are less scalable than mediation devices. Probes are typically available in 1GB and 10GB models. A 1GB probe might "listen" to between one and four 1 GB streams simultaneously. A mediation device can scale to handle multiple networks, targets and concurrent sessions.

One plus for probes: lower cost. Active solutions often begin in the "low six figures" owing to the high cost of software, which escalates with the size of the network and the number of LI modules, traffic types and volumes to be intercepted. Passive solutions may be purchased for a fraction of that amount. Hosted cloud-based passive systems are even more economical.

46 Labs       Austin, TX,USA.       Sormovich E1T Probe.       Sormovich E1T Prose.       CSPs.       46 Labs purchased tech assets of SwitchRay, US. arm of Russia's SORM 2         SORM       SORM 2       Mediation.       Active mediation device.       CSPs.       46 Labs purchased tech assets of SwitchRay, US. arm of Russia's SORM         SORM       SORM       Converters: For using ETSI- compliant devices with Russia SORM       Converters: For previously MFI- Soft Sept.       2016).         Perimeter F       Perimeter F       Deep Packet Inspection.       Perimeter F       Perimeter F         SORM 3       Metadata Retention.       SORM 3       Metadata Retention.       CALEXETSI compliance and full marketing will play out and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling searches.       CSPs.       Acquired Prosody: CALEXETSI Canadia nad LATAM         Aculab       Milton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.       ProsodyX.       ProsodyX: Mediation device.       CSPs.       CSPs.         Altron       Kharkov, Ukraine.       AMUR-IP.       AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.       CSPs, Govt.& LEAs.       Also see Acquired Prosody         AQSAQOM       Paris, France. Australia. + Washington, D.C., USA.       ALIS, Metadata Reterify the conting.       CSPs, Govt.& LEAs.       Also see AQSAQOM in Mobile	Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
TX,USA.ETT Probe. SORM 2 Mediation.ETT Probe. sorbe. SORM 2 SORM 2 Mediation: Active mediation device. SORM 2 Mediation: Active mediation device. SORM 2 SORM 3 Mediation: Active mediation device. SORM 3 Mediation: Active mediation devices with Russian SORM products. Deep Packet Inspection: DPI hardware. SORM 3 Metadata Retention.ETT: Passive probe. SORM 2 Deep Packet Deep Packet Deep Packet Deep Packet Retention.ETT: Passive SORM 2 Metadata Retention.passion 2004 Parimeter F Deep Packet Deep Packet Deep Packet Deep Packet Retention.partore serviced U.S. Compliance and metadata Retention.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.CSPs. Acquired takes.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003).AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP. ALIS: Mediation pationm for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VolP, XSTCOMCSPs, Govt& Also see AQSAQOM in Mobile Location."	46 Labs	Austin,	Sormovich	Sormovich	CSPs.	46 Labs
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX. Multon Keynes, USA.ProsodyX. ALIS.Corport AllS.Corport AllS.Corport AllS.Corport Alls.Corport Alls.Corport Active mediation device.SortM 2 Mediation: Active mediation device.assets of Summer Su		TX,USA.	E1T Probe.	E1T: Passive		purchased tech
SORM 2 Mediation: Active mediation device.Sorth 2 Mediation: Active mediation device.SwitchRay, U.S. arm of Russia's MFI- Soft (Sept. 2016).SORM Converters.SORM SORM Converters.Sorth Converters: For using ETSI- compliant devices with Russian SORM Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Sorth 2 Soft Serviced U.S. Canadian and LATAM Customers.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Canadian and LATAM customers.SORM 3 Metadata Retention.SORM3 Metadata Retention.SORM3 Metadata Retention.SORM3 Metadata Retention.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired ProsodyX: Mediation device.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.CSPs.Acquired ProsodyX: Mediation device.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Leas.AQSAQOMParis, France, Melbourne, Austrila. + Washington, D.C., USA.AlUS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, Govt.& Also see Aculab in PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WOIP, XSL and SATCOMAlso see ACSS, Govt.& Also see ACasaQOM in "Mobile Location."				probe.		assets of
AculabMediation.Mediation. Active mediation device.U.S. arm of Russi's MFI- Soft (Sept. 2016).SORM Converters.SORM Converters.Converters. For using ETSI- compliant devices with Russian SORM products.U.S. arm of Russi's MFI- Soft serviced Russia and CSI. SwitchRay serviced U.S., praducts.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection. DPI hardware.Deep Packet Inspection. DPI hardware.LATAM customers. CALEA/ETSI oompliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be searches.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003), Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AMUR-IP. IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AttronKharkov, Ukraine.ALIS.ALIS.ALIS. Mediation Revised, Revised, Revis			SORM 2	SORM 2		SwitchRay,
Active mediation device.Russia's MFI- Soft Serviced 2016).Russia's MFI- Soft Serviced 2016).Russia's MFI- Soft Serviced 2016).SORM Converters.SORM Converters.SORM Converters.Previously MFI- using ETSI- compliant devices with Russian SORM products.Soft Serviced CSI. SwitchRay serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM customers.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection. DPI hardware.CALE A/ETSI compliance and wetadata Retention: For data acquisition and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handing searches.CALE A/ETSI compliance and well pay out remains to be seen. Product soft. SORM is Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Patners with NSF Telecom. Altor melion.AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP. ALIS: Mediation platiorm for PSTN, GSN, GSR, GSNL & CPRS, 3G, LTE, D.C., USA.AMUR-IP. ALIS.CSPs, Govt.& Altis: Mediation platiorm for PSTN, GSN, GR, CPRS, 3G, LTE, D.C., USA.Altis.Altis.Also see ACasaQOM in Wobile Location."Also see ACASAQOM in Wobile Location."			Mediation.	Mediation:		U.S. arm of
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.Sorky Sorki acusSorky Sorki Sorki				Active mediation		Russia's MFI-
SORM Converters.SORM Converters:SORM Converters: For using ETSI- compliant devices with Russian SORM products.2016). Previously MFI- Soft serviced U.S. Canadian and Casadian and Casadian and Costin: DPI hardware.2016). Previously MFI- Soft serviced U.S. Canadian and Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI medicata Retention.2016). Previously MFI- Soft serviced U.S. Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection: DPI hardware. SORM 3 Metadata Retention.2016). Previously MFI- Soft serviced U.S. Canadian and metadata Retention: For data acquisition and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling serches.2016). Previously MFI- Soft SorMat Russia's lawful uit marketing will play out names shown with a control unit for handling serches.2016). ProsodyX: Mediation device.2016). PresodyX: CSPs.2016). Presody Russia's lawful lintercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see ACUAB, VICDMA, VoIP, XOSL and SATCOMAlso see AGSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				device.		Soft (Sept.
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.PresodyX. compliation device.PresodyX. compliation compliant devices with products.Converters. For compliant devices with products.Previously MFI- Russian SORM products.Previously MFI- Russian SORM serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and LATAM CataAdam and Retention.Previously MFI- converters.Previously MFI- Russian SORM SORM 3 SORM 3 Metadata Retention.Previously MFI- converters.Previously MFI- Russian SORM Metadata Retention.Previously MFI- Russian Sorm Russian Sorm <b< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>SORM</th><th>SORM</th><th></th><th>2016).</th></b<>			SORM	SORM		2016).
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Residence Aussian SORM Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection: DPI hardware.Soft serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM Customers. How products.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.SOPs. ProsodyX: Amure.Soft. Sork.Sork. CSPs, ISPs, LeAs.Soft. Sork. Soft.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.CSPs. Amure.CSPs. Acquired ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP. Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & Res.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			Converters.	Converters: For		Previously MFI-
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: acutab in "Mobile Location."CSPs.Russia and CSI. SwitchRay serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM customers. How products. Inspection. DPI hardware. SORM 3 Metadata Retention.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection. DPI hardware. SORM3 Metadata Retention.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection. SORM3 Metadata Retention.Russia and CSI. SwitchRay serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and metadata Retention.Russia and CSI. SwitchRay serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and metadata Retention: For data acquisition and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling searches.Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AlUS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMPartis, France. Melourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.AllS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, XDSL and SATCOMAlso see				using ETSI-		Soft serviced
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: MUR-IP.CSP.CSP.CSP.CSP.Acquired ProsodyX: Metation data acquisition and processing. Includes a sorces.CSP.CSP.CSP.CSP.CSP.AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSP.CSP.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington,, D.C., USA.ALIS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				compliant		Russia and
Russian SORM products.Serviced U.S., Canadian and LATAM customers.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection.Perimeter F Deep Packet Inspection. DPI hardware.CALEA/ETSI compliance and will play out remains to be seen. Product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown here are MFI- Soft. SORM is Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003), Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, Govt.& Intel, agencies, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Mediourn, D.C., USA.ALIS, Washington, D.C., USA.ALIS, Mediation SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel, agencies, LEAs.Also see Acuab in "Mobile Location."				devices with		CSI. SwitchRay
AculabMiliton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX. Net A filterCanadian and LATAM customers.Canadian and LATAM customers.AculabMiliton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Metadata Retention.CSPs.CALEA/ETSI compliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product normerches.AculabMiliton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mutania.CSPs.Acquired Prosody2. Mobile Location."AttronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.CSPs, Govt.& Intel.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.Allis: Mediation pSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, XDSL andCSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see AQSAQOM in the Mobile Location."				Russian SORM		serviced U.S.,
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: nerve to nerve to n			Desire (see E	products.		Canadian and
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.CSPs.CSPs.Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and inft. marketing will play out remains to be storage module with a control unit for handling searches.CSPs.Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and inft. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown here are MFI- nut for handling searches.Customers. How product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and inft. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown here are MFI- nut for handling searches.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, UKraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, Govt.& Also see ACulab in "Mobile Location."Also see ACSAQOM in "Mobile Location."Also see ACSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			Perimeter F	Perimeter F		LATAM
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Metadata Retention.CSPs. Metadata Retention: For data acquisition and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling searches.CSPs.Product nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown here are MFI- Soft. SORM is Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recoring.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOMAgSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.AllS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, GDM.CSPs, Govt.& agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."						customers.
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX.CSPs.CACPA/ETSI compliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown mith a control unit for handling searches.CSPs.Nomenclature, CALEA/ETSI compliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown nere are MFI- Soft. SORM is Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see AQSAQOMAQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS.CSPs, Govt.& Intel. agencies, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, XDSL and SATCOMAlso see AQSAQOMAlso see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			inspection.	Inspection: DPI		How product
AculabMiton Keynes, Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Multadiation and processing. searches.CSPs. and processing. searches.CALEA/ETSI compliance and intl. marketing will play out remains to be seen. Product names shown here are MFI- Soft. SORM is Russia's lawful intercept law.AculabMilton Keynes, Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, GSPs, Govt.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			SODM 3	nardware.		nomenciature,
AculabMilton Keynes, USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling searches.CSPs.Aculab Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept a Reserved.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: MELS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Melsation agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			SURIM 3	SURM3		CALEA/ETSI
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation and processing. Includes a storage module with a control unit for handling searches.CSPs.Aculab Prosody (2003). Partners with Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS.ALIS. CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			Netadata	Netadata		compliance and
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003), Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP. Nelbourne, Australia. + Washington, D.C., USA.AMUR-IP. ALIS.AMUR-IP: IP PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SAT COMCSPs, Govt.& Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."			Retention.	Retention: For		Inti. marketing
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AttronKharkov, UKraine.AMUR-IP. Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.AMUR-IP. ALIS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				data acquisition		will play out
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.See Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, VoIP, XDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."				and processing.		remains to be
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003).AttronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.CSPs, Govt.& Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see ACUAb in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: CDMA, WCDMA, VolP, XDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				includes a		seen. Product
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS.CSPs, Govt.& ALIS.Also see Aculabin intercept & recording.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				with a control		hames shown
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Mediation Intel.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				with a control		Soft SOPM is
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOMAQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				searches		SUIL SURIVIS
AculabMilton Keynes, UK + offices in Germany & USA.ProsodyX.ProsodyX: Mediation device.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs.Acquired Prosody (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				searches.		intercent law
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."	Aculab	Milton Keynes	ProsodvX	ProsodvX	CSPs	Acquired
Germany & USA.device.(2003). (2003). Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."	, louida	UK + offices in		Mediation	00101	Prosody
USA.USA.Partners with NSF Telecom. Also see Aculab in "Mobile Location."AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."		Germany &		device.		(2003).
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt. & Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.		USA.				Partners with
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Also see Aculab in<"Mobile Location."AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.						NSF Telecom.
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AltonAQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.Also see AQSAQOM						Also see
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.Also see AQSAQOM						Aculab in
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.Leas.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.						"Mobile
AltronKharkov, Ukraine.AMUR-IP.AMUR-IP: IP Telephony intercept & recording.CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& AMUR-IP.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."						Location."
Ukraine.Telephony intercept & recording.LEAs.AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."	Altron	Kharkov,	AMUR-IP.	AMUR-IP: IP	CSPs, ISPs,	
AQSAQOM       Paris, France.       ALIS.       ALIS: Mediation       CSPs, Govt.&       Also see         Melbourne,       Australia. +       PSTN, GSM,       agencies,       AQSAQOM in         Washington.,       D.C., USA.       GPRS, 3G, LTE,       LEAs.       Location."         WCDMA, VoIP,       WCDMA, VoIP,       XDSL and       SATCOM       SATCOM		Ukraine.		Telephony	LEAs.	
AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& AUSS, Govt.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				intercept &		
AQSAQOMParis, France. Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.ALIS.ALIS: Mediation platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMCSPs, Govt.& AUSP, GOVT.& Intel. agencies, LEAs.Also see AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."				recording.		
Melbourne, Australia. + Washington., D.C., USA.platform for PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMIntel. agencies, LEAs.AQSAQOM in "Mobile Location."	AQSAQOM	Paris, France.	ALIS.	ALIS: Mediation	CSPs, Govt.&	Also see
Australia. +PSTN, GSM, GPRS, 3G, LTE, CDMA,agencies, LEAs."Mobile Location."D.C., USA.CDMA, WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOMSATCOM"Mobile Location."		Melbourne,		platform for	Intel.	AQSAQOM in
Washington., D.C., USA.		Australia. +		PSTN, GSM,	agencies,	"Mobile
D.C., USA. WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOM		Washington.,		GPRS, 3G, LTE,	LEAs.	Location."
WCDMA, VoIP, xDSL and SATCOM		D.C., USA.		CDMA,		
xDSL and SATCOM				WCDMA, VoIP,		
I SATCOM				XDSL and		
				SATCOM		
networks.				HELWOIKS.		

## Table 2: Lawful Intercept Solutions – "Active versus "Passive"

AQSAQOM		ALIS HP &	ALIS HP &		
(continued)		VHP.	VHP: "High		
			Performance"		
			(HP) and "Verv		
			High		
			Performance"		
			(VHP) mediation		
			platform for		
			lawful		
			intercention at		
			GB speeds		
			ADRIS: Data		
		ADITIO.	retention for		
			intercents from		
			all network		
			types Provides		
			ability to morgo		
			data from LI with		
ATIS LIHER	Bad Homburg	Klarios TKII	Klarios TKU	CSPs Govt	Acquired IP
	Germany	Monitoring	Monitoring	agencies	Fabrics (2011)
	Connarry.	Centre.	Centre:	LEAs Military	then sold it to
		•••••••	Centrally		Yaana
			administered		Technologies
			monitoring		(2015)
			center for PSTN		Also see ATIS
			and IP network		UHER in
			traffic intercepts.		"Mobile
		Klarios AIMS.	Klarios AIMS:		Location."
			Mediation		"Advanced
			device.		Analytics."
		Klarios	Klarios		and "Military."
		Interception	Interception		
		Controller.	Controller:		
			Configures LI in		
			Klarios AIMS or		
			other mediation		
			devices.		
		Klarios TLMS.	Klarios TLMS:		
			Trunkline		
			monitoring		
			center uses		
			multiple DPI		
			devices to		
			manage and		
			mirror IP traffic.		
		Klarios IDEC.	Klarios IDEC:		
			Separate DPI		
			unit for decoding		
	<b>0</b>		encrypted traffic.		
BAE Systems	Guildford, UK.	DataBridge	DataBridge	LEAs.	Also see BAE
Applied		Suite.	Suite: Mediation		Systems in
inteiligence			device and DPI		
			probes. CALEA		Analytics."
			and EISI		
1			compliant.		

ClearTrail Technologies	Indore, India.	ComTrail Interception Suite. xGTrail.	ComTrail Interception Suite: Passive probes. xGTrail: Passive probe for tactical DPI.	Wireless CSPs, LEAs	Also see ClearTrail in "Mobile Location," "Packet Monitoring," "Malware" and "Advanced Analytics,"
CommuniGate Systems (a Stalker Software Inc. company)	Larkspur, CA, USA.	CommuniGate Pro Server.	CommuniGate Pro Server. Monitors and records VoIP calls and messages and target's login and usage data. Compiles and relays this data to external tools to translate recorded data.	ISPs, LEAs.	
CRYPTON-M	Kiev, Ukraine.	TerraLIS. TerraNET 10G.	TerraLIS: mediation device compatible with CALEA and ETSI + Russia's SORM standards. TerraNET 10G: passive probe.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see CRYPTON-M in "Mobile Location" and "Military."
DigiVox	Rotterdam, Netherlands	MAGNA Lawful Intercept Solution.	MAGNA: DPI software built into commercial off the shelf hardware from XYLON. Can be outfitted with cards for active/passive intercept. Integrates with XYLON mediation hardware and monitoring center.	CSPs, LEAs.	Hardware- provider XYLON is based in Zabreb, Croatia.
Dreamlab Technologies	Bern, Switzerland. Schwindegg, Germany. Santiago, Chile.	LI-IPS.	LI-IPS: Mediation device.	CSPs, LEAs.	Formerly re- sold FinFisher malware but disavowed the relationship in 2013.

Group 2000	Almelo,	LIMA Lawful	Lima Lawful	CSPs, LEAs.	Also see
•	Netherlands.	Interception.	Interception:	,	Group 2000 in
	Oslo, Norway,		Mediation		"Mobile
	Freienbach		device with data		Location "
	Switzerland		retention and		"Biometric
	Wilmington				Identification "
			Integrates with		
	DE, USA.				
			Intelligence		
			including		Monitoring."
			financial		
			records, social		
			media, video		
			surveillance,		
			OSINT, location		
			data from		
			metadata and		
			content. Suite		
			includes DPI		
			capability for		
			300+		
			applications.		
		LIMA	LIMA		
		Disclosure	Disclosure		
		Management.	Management:		
			Records		
			production.	000 1 5 1	
HP Enterprise	Palo Alto, CA,	HP DRAGON	HP Dragon	CSPs, LEAs.	Effective March
	USA.	manager.	Manager:		2017 HP
			Warrant		Enterprise
			management.		Services
		HP Network	HP Network		Division
		Probe.	Probe: Li via		(Including 155)
			DPI for traffic		is acquired by
			monitoring.		Computer
		Diue.	biue. DFI al		AISO See HF
			ctock for full		Enterprise in
			Slack for full		Auvanceu
					Analytics.
		The Autonomy.	video		
			surveillance &		
			analytics		
INNOVA	Trieste Italy	EGO.	EGO: FTSI-	l FAs	
			compliant lawful		
			intercept system		
			for wireline.		
			mobile & IP		
			traffic; built-in		
			analytics.		
		IP Probes.	IP Probes: For		
			Web, email,		
			SMS, IP video,		
			social media.		
		Micro IP.	Micro IP: High		
			quality audio		

			intercention		
(continued)		GPS Innova. RB800.	Interception device for vehicle tracking. <b>GPS Innova</b> : Real time tracking via tablet; can be sync'd with Micro IP audio. <b>RB800</b> : Miniature audio recording device.		
iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	GENESI NIP. GENESI NIP Packet Switch Probe.	GENESI NIP: Mediation device. GENESI NIP: Passive or in- line DPI probes.	CSPs, ISPs.	Also see iPS in "Mobile Location," "Malware," "Advanced Analytics," "Biometric Identification," and "OSINT and Social Media."
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	Target 360°.	Target 360°: Mediation devices and probes that integrate with the full range of end-to-end CYBERBIT solutions.	LEAs.	Acquired NICE Systems Cyber & Intel Division (May 2015). Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT in "Advanced Analytics," "Mobile Location," "Biometric Identification," "Malware," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Military."
NORSI- TRANS	Moscow, Russia.	Vitok-IMS. Vitok-TAP- 8E1. Vitok IPTel. Vitok-SDH.	Vitok-IMS: Probe monitors targets on IP Multimedia Subsystems networks. Vitok-TAP-8E1: Probe for non- intrusive signal tap for E1 streams. Vitok IPTeI: Probe for VoIP. Vitok-SDH:	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intl. agencies	NORSI-TRANS solutions are SORM AND ETSI compliant. Also see NORSI- TRANS in "Packet Monitoring," "Mobile Location," Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and

NORSP (continued)       Wetsendimite Nitok-E1.       Solve 1/SDF (convertised on the production of the production of the product of the p	NODEL					
IXANS (continued)       Westendinite Initiand.       Vitok-E1.       Initian of the operation op				SONET/SDF		
(continued)       Vitok-E1.       Optic networks.         Vitok-E1.       Vitok-E1.       FirDeH/PCM- 30 digital lines.         Vitok-Concentrator.       Concentrator: THub' that retrieves intercept data collects and form probes.         Vitok-HUB.       Vitok-HUB.         Vitok-HUB.       Vitok-HUB.         Vitok-TLF.       Vitok-HUB.         Vitok-TLF.       Vitok-HUB.         Yakhont-TLF.       Yakhont-TLF:         Yakhont-TLF.       Yakhont-TLF:         Yakhont-TLF.       Yakhont-TLF:         Yakhont-TLF.       Spun off from romalizing control center.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SSP, LEAs.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SST COM.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:	IRANS			traffic on fiber		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Vitok-E1: Probe for multiplexed E1/PDH/PCM-3 30 digital lines.         NSF Telecom       Witok-E1.       Vitok-Concentrator: Vitok-HUB.       Vitok- Concentrator: Vitok-HUB: Mediation device that collects and formats intercept data from probes.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       CSPs, ports, protocols.	(continued)			optic networks.		
NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       Cores, protection         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendinitie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       NSF IP traffic       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody:       Mediation         Mevices       and local area       address, ports, protocols.       monitors area       address, ports, protocols.         NSF Melody:       NS			Vitok-E1.	Vitok-E1: Probe		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       SP: IP traffic       Concentrator:         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       NSF IP traffic       Collects and retwork, radio or several monitors several monitors several and devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address ports, protocols.       Spun off from Evores with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       Spun off from Evores and address ports, protocols.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.				for multiplexed		
NSF Telecom       Westendintile (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericoson in 202. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintile (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericoson in 202. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintile (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Space intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericoson in 202. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody. NSF Melody.       NSF Melody. NSF Melody.				E1/PDH/PCM-		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Spun off from Ericsson in monitor several network, sc. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       Spun off from Ericsson in monitor several network, sc. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       Spun off from Ericsson in monitor several network, sc. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       Spun off from Ericsson in monitor several network, devices and local area networks.				30 digital lines.		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SPI traffic Nor Probes.       CSPs, LEA.       Spun off from Ericsson in address, ports, protocols.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPI traffic Monitor.       SPI traffic Monitor.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPS Melody.       SPI traffic Monitor.       SPI traffic Mo			Vitok-	Vitok-		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SPE traffic Northolder       SPE traff			Concentrator	Concentrator:		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Heisinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SPI traffic NSF Telecom       Spun off from Ericson in NSF Melody.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPS telecom       Spun off from Ericson in address, ports, protocols.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPS telecom         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPS telecom				"Hub" that		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       MSF IP traffic       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       SSF IP traffic       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       SSF IP traffic       SSF IP traffic       Solution         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       NSF IP traffic       SSF IP traffic       SSF IP traffic       Solution         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       SATCOM.       Subscience       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       SATCOM.       Subscience       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       SATCOM.       Subscience       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie       NSF IP traffic       Monitor.       SATCOM.       Subscience       Spun off from         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       Subscience         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.				rotriovoo		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Monitor Several network, captures source data for       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Monitor Several network, captures source data for       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       SPS felocy: Mediation device normalizes       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				intercent data		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Vitok-HUB: Mediation device that collects and formats intercept data for transmission to monitoring control center.       Spun off from         Yakhont-TLF:       Yakhont-TLF: Yakhont-TLF:       Yakhont-TLF: Yakhont-TLF: Yakhont-TLF:       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Monitor.       Spun off from         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Spun off from         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Spun off from				intercept data		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collects can monitor several networks. Captures source data for transmission to monitoring control center.       Spun off from smaller CSPs, offered in desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. Support SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       MSF Melody: NSF Melody.       CSPs, LEAs. Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				from probes.		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       NSF IP traffic (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody: Mediation device			Vitok-HUB.	Vitok-HUB:		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. Collects and formats intercept data for transaction data retention for smaller CSPs, offered in desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted Wretiner, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes motilite dataNSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSpun off form Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				Mediation		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. addition Support Support Support Support Support Support Support Support Support Support NSF Melody.Space addition addition desktop format with sinal rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Span off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.SSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes monitor device sourceSpun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				device that		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes erutible define       Spun off from				collects and		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.SPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.SPs, LEAs. NSF IP traffic Monitor Several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.SP Melody: Mediation device normalizes monitor device mormalizesSP Melody: Mediation device mormalizes				formats intercept		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.SSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. Errasaction data retention for smaller CSPs, offered in desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.SSP used format space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.SSF IP traffic collectors can monitor schrom collectors can and local area network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSpin off form Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				data for		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki)NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSPun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				transmission to		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners				monitoring		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs. SPUN off from SATCOM.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       SSF Melody: NSF Melody: Mediation				control center		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic NSF Telecom       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Spun off from SATCOM.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Spun off from SATCOM.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.			Yakhont-TI F	Yakhont-TI F		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, offered in desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Spun off form Ericsson in 2002. Partners				Voice		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody: Mediation device       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners				transaction data		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       CSPs, offered in desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic collectors can monitor several networks.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Sput off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				retention for		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Noritor.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       SATCOM.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       Source Sattors and local area network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Sume of the second second						
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic SATCOM.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: NeGlation device normalizes       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				smaller CSPS,		
desktop format with small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSpus				offered in		
With small rack- space mounting requirements. Collects intercepted wireline, mobile, private network, radio or SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSSP Melody: Mediation device normalizesNSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes				desktop format		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic traffic Monitor. DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesNSF Melody: Mediation deteteSpun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				with small rack-		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesSpun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.				space mounting		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesNSF Melody: Mediation detateNSF Melody: Mediation detate				requirements.		
NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.CSPs, LEAs. SATCOM.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.NSF IP traffic Monitor.SSPs, LEAs. Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF TelecomWestendintie (Helsinki) Finland.NSF IP traffic Monitor.SSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.NSF Melody.NSF Melody.NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizesNSF Melody: mediation device				Collects		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several networkk devices and local area networks.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody:				intercepted		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody: NSF Melody       NSF Melody: Mediation device				wireline, mobile.		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody: Mediation				private network		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki)       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       NSF Melody:				radio or		
NSF Telecom       Westendintie (Helsinki) Finland.       NSF IP traffic Monitor.       NSF IP traffic Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols.       CSPs, LEAs.       Spun off from Ericsson in 2002. Partners with Aculab.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody.       NSF Melody: NSF Melody:       NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes       Spun off from				SATCOM		
Nor relation (Helsinki) Finland. Monitor. Monitor. Monitor. Monitor. Monitor: DPI. Lightweight collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes mormalizes mormalizes		Wastandintia	NSE ID traffic			Soup off from
(neisinki)       infinition       Drift       Encessinini         Finland.       Lightweight       2002. Partners         with Aculab.       monitor several       network devices         and local area       networks.       Captures source         destination       address, ports,       protocols.         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody:       Mediation         device       normalizes       mornalizes		(Holoinki)	Monitor	Monitor: DDI	COPS, LLAS.	Spuri on nom
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiplicate Collectors can monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device		(Heisinki) Finland	WOIIIIOI.	Lightwoight		2002 Dortporo
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes monitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device		Finianu.				2002. Faithers
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes minitor several network devices and local area networks. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device						with Actiab.
NSF Melody.       NSF Melody:         NSF Melody.       NSF Melody:         Mediation       device         normalizes       normalizes				monitor several		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiple date				network devices		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiple date				and local area		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody. Captures source destination address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiple date				networks.		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiple date				Captures source		
NSF Melody. Address, ports, protocols. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes				destination		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes multiple date				address, ports,		
NSF Melody. NSF Melody: Mediation device normalizes				protocols.		
Mediation device normalizes			NSF Melody.	NSF Melody:		
device normalizes			-	Mediation		
normalizes				device		
				normalizes		
				multiple data		
sources				sources		

NSF Telecom		NSF	NSF		
(continued)		TTAnalyzer	TTAnalyzer <sup>.</sup>		
(continued)			Allows overts to		
			Allows evenits to		
			be examined		
			independent of		
			call data		
			records.		
Packet	Tempe, AZ,	M1.	M1: Packet	CSPs, LEAs,	Also see
Forensics	USA.		Forensics'	Govt. & Intel.	Packet
			lowest-cost	agencies.	Forensics in
			carrier grade		"Packet
			probe for		Monitoring "
			Ethernet IP and		
			MPI S potworks		
			Dravidaa		
			Provides		
			mediation		
			functions and		
			8GB storage		
			capacity.		
		M1S.	M1S: Mid-range		
			probe for		
			interception of		
			Ethernet. IP and		
			MPLS traffic		
			Includes		
			Ethernet probe		
			intograted		
			mediation		
			mediation server		
			and accelerated		
			cryptography.		
		5BG3.	5BG3: I op-of-		
			line probe for		
			Ethernet, IP and		
			MPLS. Triggers		
			intercepts based		
			on IP, MAC,		
			keywords,		
			RÁDIUS, DHCP,		
			VoIP calls.		
			behavior or		
			other criteria		
		cQuerv DNS	cQuery DNS:		
		Internet	Makes DNS		
		Directory	inquiries		
		Service	anonymous		
	Bangaloro 8	Internet	Internet		150 customore
FALADIUN	Mumbai India	Monitoring	Monitoring	CORS, LEAS,	400 Customers
	wumbal, mula.	Relutions		Govi. & Intel.	Also as a
		Solutions.	Solutions: DPI	agencies.	AISO SEE
			for tactical single		Paladion in
			operator, multi-		"Mobile
			operator and		Location,"
			nationwide		"Malware,"
			platforms.		"Advanced
					Analytics,"
					and
					"Forensics."

PALADION		Telecom	Telecom		
(continued)		Operator	Operator		
		Interception	Interception		
		System (11S).	System:		
			device		
Pen-Link	Lincoln NE	Pen-Link 8.	Pen-Link 8 <sup>.</sup>	CSPs   FAs	CALEA
	USA.		Administration,	001 0. 22/10.	compliant.
			reporting and		
			analysis		
			software for		
			CALEA		
		Collection	Collection		
		Systems.	Systems: LAN		
		-	server for		
			terminating		
			intercepts from		
		Collection	Collection		
		Server.	Server:		
			Terminates and		
			stores		
			intercepted		
		Access	Access Points:		
		Points.	Pen register		
			metadata		
			collection.		
		Pen-Proxy.	Pen Proxy:		
			of changes in		
			target activity.		
			Interfaces with		
			other services,		
			mobile location.	000 154	
Pine Digital	The Hague,	EVE.	EVE: Modular	CSPs, LEAs.	
Interception	nemenanus.		solution with		
morooption			"building blocks"		
			for 1GB/10GB		
			passive probe,		
			or active		
			Integrates to		
			monitor anv		
			network		
			including LTE &		
			VoLTE.		
			Supports all LEA		
			both CALEA and		
			ETSI standards.		

	₹CS
Monitoring Monitoring Intel.	
Center. Center: agencies. "Mobile	
Intercepts &	,
records	"
metadata and "Advance	d
content DPI	"
function extracts	т
metadata and and Social	
allu Socia	
content from IP Wedia.	
for analytics and	
Ior analytics and	
Visualization.	
<b>Roke Manor</b> Romsey, <b>Vanguard</b> Vanguard CSPs, LEAs, Chemring	
Research (a Hampshire System. System: Govt. & Intel Group: UK	-
Chemring UK. Provisions & agencies, based Milir	ary
Group manages Military. electronics	
company) mediation contractor	with
device. worldwide	
Pico Probe. Pico Probe: offices. Al	30
Miniature see Roke	
passive probe. Manor	
Aquila Deep Aquila Deep Research	in
Packet Probe. Packet Probe: "Advance	d
DPI for multiple Analytics	"
channels. "Forensic	s,"
Scalable from and "Milit	ary."
10GB to 100GB	
per channel.	
Packet Packet Capture	
Capture and and Analysis:	
Analysis. DPI software	
compatible with	
any hardware	
Scalable from	
Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.	
Savvius Walnut Creek, WildPackets WildPackets LEAs. LISP is so	d
Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.     LISP is so under the       Savvius     Walnut Creek, CA, USA.     WildPackets Lawful     LEAs.     LISP is so under the	d old
Solution     Standware.       Scalable from     100MB to 10GB.       Savvius     Walnut Creek, CA, USA.     WildPackets     WildPackets     LEAs.       Intercept     Intercept     WildPackets	d old ts
Savvius     Walnut Creek, CA, USA.     WildPackets Lawful     WildPackets Lawful     LEAs.     LISP is so under the WildPackets       Software     Software     Software     brand name	d old ts e.
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets Lawful       WildPackets Lawful       LEAs.       LISP is so under the VildPackets         Software       Software       Software       brand nam         Package       Package:       Also see	d old ts e.
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets       Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.       LISP is so under the Lawful         Intercept       Intercept       Intercept       WildPackets         Software       Software       Software       brand nam         Package       Package:       Also see         (LISP).       Captures and       Savvius in	d old ts e.
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets       Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.       LEAs.       LISP is so under the Lawful         Intercept       Intercept       Intercept       WildPackets       WildPackets         Software       Software       Software       brand nam         Package       Package:       Also see         (LISP).       Captures and classifies       Savvius in	d old ts e. ı
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets       Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.       LISP is so under the Lawful         Intercept       MildPackets       LEAs.       LISP is so under the Software         Package       Package:       Also see         (LISP).       Captures and classifies       Savvius in Packet	d bld ts e. I
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets Lawful       WildPackets Lawful       LEAs.       LISP is so under the Software         Software       Software       Software       Software       brand nam         Package (LISP).       Captures and classifies       Savvius in "Packet       MildPackets       MildPackets         Del to the second to the sec	d bld ts e. I
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets Lawful       WildPackets Lawful       LEAs.       LISP is so under the VildPackets         Software       Software       Software       Brand nam         Package (LISP).       Package:       Also see         Captures and classifies       Savvius in "Packet       "Packets         DPI with specialized plug-       Monitorin and	d bld ts e. I J" s."
SavviusWalnut Creek, CA, USA.WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package (LISP).WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawfulLEAs.LISP is so under the WildPackets WildPackets WildPackets Brand nam Also see Savvius in "Forensic"	d bld ts e. I g" s."
SavviusWalnut Creek, CA, USA.WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package (LISP).WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept toLawful under the WildPackets Under the WildPackets WildPackets Under the WildPackets WildPackets WildPackets WildPackets Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept toLawful under the WildPackets WildPackets Brand nam Captures and classifies Packet Monitorin and "Forensic"	d bld ts e. J g" s."
SavviusWalnut Creek, CA, USA.WildPackets Lawful Intercept SoftwareWildPackets Lawful Intercept SoftwareLEAs.LISP is so under the WildPackets brand nam Also see Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decryptMildPackets Casture, decrypt	d bld ts e. J g" s."
SavviusWalnut Creek, CA, USA.WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package (LISP).WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decryptLISP is so under the WildPacketsSavviusWildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with and mand mand specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decryptLISP is so under the WildPackets	d bld ts e. J J S."
SavviusWalnut Creek, CA, USA.WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package (LISP).WildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decrypt and analyze VoIP_SMS_FTPLandware. Scalable from 100MB to 10GB.LISP is so under the WildPackets Under the WildPackets brand nam Also seeSavviusWildPackets Lawful Intercept Software Package (LISP).Lawful Intercept Software Package: Captures and classifies packets. Uses DPI with Specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decrypt and analyze VoIP_SMS_FTP"Forensic" VoIP_SMS_FTP	d bld ts e. J J S."
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets Lawful       WildPackets Lawful       LEAs.       LISP is so under the WildPackets         Software       Software       Software       Brand nam         Package (LISP).       Package:       Also see         Captures and classifies       Savvius in "Packets       "Packets         DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful intercept to capture, decrypt and analyze       "Forensic"	d bld ts e. J J S."
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets       Lawful       Lawful       under the         Intercept       Intercept       Software       Software       brand nam         Package       Package:       Also see       Savvius in         (LISP).       Captures and       "Packets       Wontorin         DPI with       specialized plug- ins for lawful       "Forensic"         intercept to       capture, decrypt       and analyze         VoIP, SMS, FTP       sessions, web       surfing. Radius	d bld ts e. J J S."
Savvius       Walnut Creek, CA, USA.       WildPackets Lawful       Umbed and the second 100MB to 10GB.       LEAs.       LISP is so under the Under the Intercept         Software       Software       Software       Package:       Also see         (LISP).       Captures and classifies       "Packet       Monitorin and         DPI with specialized plug- ins for lawful       metrcept to capture, decrypt and analyze       Monitorin VoIP, SMS, FTP seesions, web surfing, Radius       "Forensic	d bld ts e. J J S."

Savvius (continued)			middle attack on SSH. Can also be used for pen registers to capture call and IP metadata.		
Septier	Petach Tikva, Israel.	Septier Mediation. Septier Monitoring Center.	Septier Mediation: Mediation platform targets, captures, processes and delivers metadata and content of mobile calls. Septier Monitoring Center: CALEA and ETSI- compliant. Includes LI provisioning, data capture, mediation and delivery.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Septier in "Mobile Location," "Advanced Analytics" and "Military."
Shoghi Communica- tions	Himachal Pradesh, India.	SCL-LISF.	SCL-LISF: ETSI and CALEA compatible mediation device for PSTN, ISDN, wireless and VoIP. Scalable to multiple E-1s. Optional CDR analytics.	CSPs, ISPs. LEAs.	Also see Shoghi in "Mobile Location" and "Military."
SIEMENS Convergence Creators, GMbH	Vienna, Austria.	LIOS ONE.	LIOS ONE: Mediation device and data retention system.	CSPs.	
SS8	Milpitas, CA, USA.	Xcipio Platform. Xcipio Mediation Solution for VoIP.	Xcipio Platform: Mediation device for PSTN, IP & mobile operators including LTE. Xcipio Mediation Solution for VoIP: VoIP interception.	CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.	Also see SS8 in "Packet Monitoring," "Malware" and "Advanced Analytics."

SSI Pacific	Melbourne.	Monitoring	Monitoring	CSPs.	Partners with
	Australia.	Centre.	Centre: Overall		Trovicor and
	Wellington,		management of		Utimaco.
	New Zealand.		lawful intercept.		Claims 90
	Singapore.	LIMS.	LIMS: Mediation		deployments
	0 1		device compliant		worldwide.
			with ETSI,		
			3GPP,		
			ANSI/ATIS and		
			CableLabs.		
		NIC (National	NIC: Data		
		Information	retention. Real		
		Centre).	time access to		
			all connected		
			data sources,		
			internal or		
			external, in their		
			original format.		
		Warrant	Warrant		
		Management	Management		
		System.	System:		
		•	Electronic		
			records		
			production and		
			management.		
Suntech –	Florianópolis,	Vigia IP.	Vigia IP:	CSPs, LEAs,	Suntech
Verint Group	Brazil.	0	Passive probes	Govt. & Intel.	acquired by
•			capture	agencies.	Verint (August,
			metadata and	0	2011). Partners
			content from		with Cisco,
			PSTN, mobile		Ericsson, Acme
			and IP networks.		Packet
		Vigia Web	Vigia Web		(Oracle).
		Viewer.	Viewer: Real		Claims to own
			time access to		90% of the LI
			lawful intercept		market in
			data for LEAs.		Brazil. Clients
		RELIANT.	RELIANT: DPI		include
			captures and		Embratel,
			filters voice,		Claro, TIVO.
			internet, mobile		Also see
			and fixed		Suntech in
			satellite and		"Mobile
			cellular. Includes		Location" and
			analytics		"Advanced
			module.		Analytics."
		IP Decoding	IP Decoding		
		Studio.	Studio: Layer /		
			DPI for apps		
			and content.		
		verint STAR-	verint STAR-		
		GATE.	GAIE: active		
			mediation		
			system.		
			1		

Suborg	Boybach	Sybora	Suborg		Suborg
Syborg – Verint Group	Bexbach, Germany.	Syborg Interception Center (SIC). Sgate.	Syborg Interception Center (SIC): Captures, mediates and analyzes metadata & content. Sgate: Mediation	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Syborg acquired by Verint (August 2011). Swiss hired Verint in January 2014 to replace national Interception System
		SIC for ISPs.	SIC for ISPs: DPI probes.		developed by Syborg, 2002.
		SIC for Tactical.	SIC for Tactical: Tactical solutions for ADSL, ISDN and WiFi.		Also see Syborg in "Mobile Location."
Thales	Neuilly-sur- Seine, France.	SMART INT.	SMART INT: Based on legacy product, Cell Spyder: Passive probe that collects calls/data. Includes management center that selects targets and processes data for LEAs.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Thales' "Plateforme Nationale des Interceptions Judiciaires" (PNIJ), a national platform for lawful intercept and govt. intelligence, remains inoperative owing to inter- agency turf battles. The PNIJ was first proposed in 2010, and was to have launched in 2014, but has not progressed beyond testing. Also see Thales under "Packet Monitoring" and "Military."
TraceSpan	Ra'anana, Israel.	GPON Phantom. DSL Phantom.	GPON Phantom: Passive interception of optical fiber in FTTx topology. DSL Phantom:	Cable MSOs, LEAs.	All TraceSpan units may be used standalone, or integrated with LI systems.
		-	Captures, stores		

TraceSpan (continued)		VDSL2 Phantom	and records data from ADSL. <b>VDSL2</b> <b>Phantom:</b> LI on VDSL2 lines.		
Trovicor	Munich, Germany.	Fusion System.	Fusion System: Monitoring suite for lawful intercept. Location, analytics and OSINT features, e.g., integrates with social media and financial data.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Trovicor under "Mobile Location," "Malware," "Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and Social Media."
Utimaco	Aachen, Germany. Palo Alto, CA, USA.	Utimaco LIMS (Lawful Intercept Management System). LIMS Access Points. Data Retention Suite.	LIMS: Centralized management of active and passive devices. LIMS Access Points: Carrier grade DPI probes ranging from 100/1000MB to 10GB. Data Retention Suite: Records product and warrant management.	CSPs – fixed & mobile.	Utimaco was acquired by UK security firm Sophos (2009). Utimaco partners with Safesoft (Budapest – biometrics) and SkyTECH Asia (Hong Kong – social analytics). Uses Procera DPI.
Verint	Melville, NY, USA.	STAR-GATE. VANTAGE Monitoring Center. RELIANT Monitoring Center.	STAR-GATE: Active mediation device. VANTAGE Monitoring Center: Mass and target interception. Intercepts, filters analyzes voice, Internet, mobile, fixed satellite. RELIANT Monitoring Center: streamlined version of VANTAGE. Can target LTE/LTE- A, UMTS, GSM, xDSL, Cable, VoIP, IMS.	LEAs.	CALEA compliant; used in more than 75 countries. Also see Verint in "Advanced Analytics," "Mobile Location," "Military" and "OSINT and Social Media" and "Malware."

## **Chapter 3: Packet Monitoring**

Packet monitoring technologies are an outgrowth of network management and analytics, subsequently applied to ISS. Current thinking revolves around three approaches: *Deep Packet Inspection*; *IP Flow Monitoring*; and *Network Packet Brokers*. All are used in both commercial enterprises as well as lawful intercept and other intelligence gathering areas.

In the ISS arena, packet monitoring technologies are nearly always deployed in Lawful Intercept Solutions for the purpose of monitoring IP networks. DPI, IP Flow Monitoring and Network Packet Brokers may also be used standalone for other surveillance needs.

Although we treat the three types of solution as "separate" here for academic purposes, they perform similar tasks and often use aligned technology platforms. All collect and analyze packets. Many rely on field programmable gate array (FPGA) hardware accelerators to speed performance. Finally, the three packet monitoring solutions may be combined in various ways. One often sees IP Flow Monitoring paired with DPI, the former to sample anomalous packets on high-speed networks, and the latter to perform full inspection of the suspect packets.

## Deep Packet Inspection

Deep packet inspection is a multi-purpose tool, a primary vehicle for intercepting and inspecting data communications, as well as for improving the efficiency of networks based on identification and prioritization of traffic. In both disciplines, DPI has the power to determine the traffic and application type, protocol, origin, content and destination of every packet of data that transits a network – or of specifically targeted data streams.

There is little agreement on when or where DPI began, or even if it is qualifies as a "technology." Like many developments in the tech and networking world, DPI represents an evolution and agglomeration of capabilities. Many features common to DPI, such as packet sniffing and packet inspection as part of the routing process, were in existence for many years before the term "DPI" surfaced to define the combination of these and other functions.

DPI, like the older version of packet inspection, focuses on live data. But unlike classic packet inspection, DPI goes doesn't stop at un-packing the packet header. DPI opens the entire packet or any part therein including the payload.

DPI also does far more than decide where to route a packet. It analyzes bit streams to perform two core functions essential to surveillance: recognition and notification of patterns. A third DPI function, manipulation, is widely deployed on the commercial side, as well as by nation states to censor or block access to outlawed Web content.

Exactly what a specific DPI application recognizes depends entirely on the patterns or trends it is programmed to identify. This function, controlled in the DPI Engine, might tell the DPI

applications to search for and single out particular protocols, urls, content, applications, text strings, malware exploits or specifically formatted data such as a credit card number.

The rules that are programmed into and from then on direct the DPI Engine have various names including "expressions," "signatures," "rules sets" and "fingerprints." Important note: the DPI app will only act on the rules in the DPI Engine, nothing else. Omit a rule that might track evidence critical to a crime or terrorist act and the operator is out of luck. DPI cannot find what it is not instructed to look for. Because the criteria of a DPI hunt may change constantly, rules may require almost continuous updating — or new rules. In sum, DPI acts like a service.

Much confusion over the service nature of DPI arises from the fact that it can be configured in hardware as well as in software. See the word "box" and one thinks "fixed." DPI is anything but. The predefined rules that make DPI work are in constant flux, just like those of a service.

In action, the recognition process moves from the simple to the complex quickly. Core rules might tell the DPI app the basics to look for in potential malware. A more sophisticated layer of rules will outline the patterns to be on the lookout for. A final set could be very specific, telling which identifiers to apply to a target's traffic at precise points in the network.

Doing it all in real time is the trick. The use of DPI to scan and assess vast amounts of data in real time can quickly lead to scalability issues depending on the complexity and number of predefined patterns the DPI Engine is asked to search for. Scalability may not be so much of a problem for NSA facilities at Fort Meade, Maryland or Camp Williams, Utah, but it can be for routine use of DPI in many lawful intercept products.

A central component of all DPI apps is the ability to send notifications or alarms, depending on the priority determined by a set of predefined rules. In the commercial arena, the alert might pertain to a customer reaching the halfway mark on his or her mobile minutes. For government agencies, an alarm might be triggered when individuals with suspected criminal or terrorist affiliations set a meeting or give some indication of an imminent attack. Or, at the most basic level, the DPI app might simply produce a report or set of statistics.

As used in surveillance, DPI apps are "passive," i.e., they perform recognition and notification not manipulation which, for obvious reasons, would alert the target that he's under scrutiny. Depending on the user's computing bandwidth, surveillance DPI may be either in-line to capture targeted traffic in real time — a huge scalability issue given today's data network volumes — or off-line, in which event, copies of network traffic are captured and stored. The chief benefit of an in-line set-up is that it is completely invisible to the target. The downside is that the processing power behind the DPI must be on par with the speed of the network, either through massive parallel processing, FPGAs, or both.

As a profiling tool, DPI is equally useful to government agencies, the military and law enforcement. And, by inputting predefined rules that look for patterns associated with "dark" activities, or the use of Tor or other encryption methods, virtually any DPI engine can be

programmed to profile individuals, activities and threats. DPI systems designed for national police and other government agencies profile using DPI all the time.

DPI solutions are often integrated with other manufacturers' lawful intercept and intelligence platforms. Lawful intercept device manufacturers such as **Utimaco**, for example, use DPI products made by **Procera Networks** of California, USA. France's **Qosmos** ixEngine is widely used by communications service providers for traffic management, but also by Russia's **Protei** for lawful intercept and government intelligence – even though Qosmos contends that it expressly forbids the use of its ixEngine for ISS purposes.

## **IP Flow Monitoring**

The concept of IP Flow Monitoring surfaced in 1996 with **Cisco's** commercial launch of the NetFlow protocol, roughly concurrent to when DPI emerged. Similarly to DPI, NetFlow was developed as a network management tool, in this case to help users of Cisco routers better understand traffic flows and support customer needs, or to signal the need for more scalable hardware able to meet rising bandwidth demands. Like DPI, NetFlow quickly gained competitors as other makers of IP routers introduced their own versions of the protocol for their devices. At the same time, NetFlow evolved as a surveillance tool. Because NetFlow is a generic term and not trademarked by Cisco, it has become interchangeable with "IP Flow Monitoring" in both the commercial and ISS arenas.

At one level, IP Flow Monitoring seems to act exactly like DPI. It collects data at a network device interface and exports data to an analysis engine. But the two approaches differ radically.

DPI can be configured to mirror, open and analyze selected packets or every packet that enters or exits a router interface. IP Flow Monitoring "samples" traffic and uses the IPFIX international standard to format data captured from routers and probes, then forwards the data to network management, mediation devices or other systems. To underscore the importance of IPFIX, vendors often include the term in descriptions of product capabilities, e.g., "NetFlow/IPFIX."

As network speeds race from 10GB to 40GB and 100GB, IP traffic sampling is an effective measurement of network activity at each node monitored. However, critics contend that IP Flow Monitoring falls short because sampling inevitably misses packets. While dropped packets may be of little interest to a network operator seeking a good general picture of network conditions, to LEAs and intelligence agencies the same prospect raises concerns that evidence might go missing. Advances in a sister technology have all but eradicated such concerns.

Hardware accelerators known as field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) today are often used in conjunction with both DPI and IP Flow Monitoring systems. FPGAs facilitate massive parallel processing with zero packet loss even in 100GB networks. Because FPGAs are "programmable," they can be configured differently to meet the objectives of changing network or surveillance scenarios, in contrast to ASICs-based hardware, which is "wired" at the factory to perform specific functions. With FPGA-enabled IP Flow Monitoring tools, the user can perform most of the same jobs typical of DPI: target and identify specific IP addresses, MAC addresses and other identifiers, as well as examine packet content.

### Network Packet Brokers

Network Packet Brokers (NPBs) are packet filtering systems capable of monitoring IP traffic flows at line rate speeds, providing dynamic visibility into the network, both for commercial and surveillance purposes. NPBs have grown in popularity with the evolution of software defined networks, virtualized networks, the cloud, and the attendant rise in the volume, bandwidth and complexity of network traffic.

Traditionally, NPBs have been hardware-based, using either ASICS or FPGAs. Increasingly, however, vendors are looking to "virtual" of software-centric NPBs to provide the same functionality at lower cost. As usual, a battle of words has ensued between hardware and software vendors.

Software proponents contend that NPB hardware is too complex and expensive, meddles with the network, and is slower and harder to reconfigure than software. NPB hardware proponents fire back that its competitors' virtual NPB products are less reliable. Over the horizon, some foresee network equipment that comes packaged with NPB capability, rendering both sets of NPB vendor irrelevant. Meantime, the two primary forms of NPB, virtual and hardware-based, co-exist in the marketplace and find buyers, depending on applications and budgets.

Any discussion of how NPBs operates begins with "SPANs" and "TAPs." SPANs are Switched Port Analyzer ports, interfaces on network switching devices that copy and aggregate traffic, then send it on to monitoring devices or software for analysis. TAPs are more sophisticated mechanisms for monitoring two-way IP traffic on a pass-through basis.

SPAN ports, which emerged in the legacy network era, maintain a role in communications service provider networks today. They have good and "not so good" characteristics to consider. At the link level, SPAN ports may interface with copper, fiber or both types of line connectivity at various speeds. As a result, SPAN ports offer the advantage of low cost compared to more advanced alternatives. But they come with built-in issues.

One problem is that most network switching hardware is equipped with only one or two SPAN ports, meaning that multiple lines must compete for connectivity to access traffic for monitoring and analysis. Before long, port availability is overwhelmed and can lead to data loss during a network monitoring scenario. New types of traffic that consume more bandwidth, such as social media and video, may contribute to data loss.

Another issue: As network speeds advance, legacy monitoring tools designed for 1G networks must be replaced by tools for 10G, then for 40G and 100GB. With each installation of new monitoring tools, any savings generated by reliance on SPAN ports tends to diminish.

Finally, SPAN ports may encounter hurdles such as switches or routers that do not support port mirroring at all, or that slow traffic flows when port mirroring is introduced.

The next generation of data collection and aggregation came about with development of the TAP, a term sometimes deemed an acronym for "test access port," though there is no firm proof to back up the argument. Originally designed as a portable test device, the TAP evolved into hardware for permanent deployment in the network, or in an enterprise database, to monitor traffic on a pass-through basis in "dual mode," i.e., both directions simultaneously.

At present there are three types of TAPs: (1) basic TAPs where the number of ports on the TAP hardware is equivalent to the number of network ports; (2) aggregation TAPS that use one port to monitor multiple network ports; and (3) regeneration TAPs wherein a single TAP is used to mirror traffic from one part of the network, then passes the data along to multiple monitoring and analysis systems.

A TAP may be either in-line (active) or off-line (passive). When a TAP is deployed in active mode, network traffic flows through the device and may be modified or blocked. Passive TAPs, in contrast, simply mirror the traffic and send alerts to users when the device observes targeted communications. Note that a *network* TAP may be configured in either active or passive mode for data collection, but monitoring is strictly passive or off-line. In other words, any data missed in the collection stage cannot, for obvious reasons, be subjected to deeper analysis.

The arrival of Network Packet Brokers or NPBs represented, to many, a breakthrough. An NPB literally sits between a network switching device's SPAN ports or routers to take charge of traffic flows. In addition to performing the essential monitoring function of filtering high bandwidth traffic flows, an NPB can do much more: filter, de-duplicate and time-stamp packets, and be coupled with Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) capabilities from Layers 2 – 7 of the OSI stack. In other words, an NPB can provide end-to-end inspection of targeted packets through the OSI Layer 7 application level – where much intelligence resides – together with the target's IP address, MAC address and content.

The NPB can scale to monitor entire networks while at the same time drilling down to provide visibility and analysis of the link layer of IP traffic. It can see and identify any packet on the network, and provide full packet capture with accurate time and port stamping. With an assist from DPI, the NPB can also open and view full packet content.

Given its capabilities, speed, intelligence and redundancy, the NPB is perfect for network forensics when connected to probes, mediation devices and other intercept hardware. But again, NPBs don't necessarily operate in isolation. NPBs are often found in combination with DPI capabilities. The same goes for NPBs and NetFlow. The Cisco Series 9000 router uses both Cisco "NetFlow IOS" IP Flow Monitoring and the "Cisco Network Data Broker," an FPGA-based NPB for accelerating packet capture.

## Table 3: Packet Monitoring

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
Aglaya	New Delhi,	Country Internet	Country Internet	Govt. &	Also see
	India.	Interception.	Interception: DPI with 50-seat Command Center and multiple Controller Nodes installed outside the target region or country. Can be	Intel. agencies.	Aglaya in "Mobile Location" and "Malware."
			turnkey basis with training for users – or outsourced to Aglava.		
ALBEDO Telecom	Barcelona, Spain	NetHunter.	NetHunter: Hand- held device performs wire speed capture of any/all types of packets including VoIP, data, email, SMS, TCP/IP, IPTV and others in either Ipv4 or Ipv6. Filters can be set to capture specific or "all" IP traffic. Operates in port or pass- through mode. No MAC or IP address appears during surveillance – NetHunter is invisible to target. Available in either rack-mounted or portable hand- held battery- powered versions. NetShark: Same capabilities as NetHunter except operates in pass- through mode only, thus captures all	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	ALBEDO is renowned for focus on miniaturiza- tion- First hand-held device incorpora- ting a touch- screen (1996), first portable wire speed tap with active filters, etc. Both NetHunter and NetShark use FPGA hardware accelerators for massive parallel processing. ALBEDO partners with WireShark to provide clients an add-on for data analytics.
			only, thus captures all packets and is ideal for higher- speed networks –		analytics.

ALBEDO Telecom (continued)			and capturing high-bandwidth apps including VoLTE & streaming video.		
Alcatel- Lucent	Paris, France.	1357 ULIS (Unified Lawful Interception Suite).	1357 ULIS (Unified Lawful Interception Suite): DPI for fixed, wireless & IP networks. Provides signaling and content intercept.	CSPs, LEAs.	Package includes automated court order manage- ment.
Amdocs	Chesterfield MO, USA. And Ra'ana, Israel.	VoLTE Controller.	VoLTE Controller: DPI identifies and filters targeted VoLTE traffic.	CSPs.	Acquired DPI company Bridgewater Systems (2011). Amdocs provides BSS/OSS systems to CSPs. Amdocs was investigated in 2000 for alleged involvement in Israeli "spy ring" operating in U.S. but FBI dropped case for lack of evidence. BSS systems are a core source of customer metadata.
Blue Coat	Sunnyvale, California, USA. Bad Homburg, Germany.	ProxySG.	<b>ProxySG:</b> DPI and packet filtering. Tunnels, intercepts and performs "man in the middle" (MITM) attacks that access SSL and transport layers, then mirrors IP comms between sender and recipient.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Partners with Cisco, VSS Monitoring. Effective June 13, 2016, Blue Coat is owned by Symantec. Use of Blue Coat DPI products for

Blue Coat		PacketShaper.	Packet Shaper:		ISS is
(continued)			DPI integrated		documented
(**********			with WebPulse		in over 25
			real time Web		nations
			intelligence		nations.
		Appliance.	Appliance:		
			Performs MITM		
			attacks to		
			compromise and		
			replicate		
			encrypted SSL		
			and HTPPS		
			(HTTP over SSL)		
			certificates.		
		WebPulse.	WebPulse: Web		
			intelligence		
			nackage tailored		
			to Blue Coat DPI		
			devices		
Cisco	San Jose	Cisco Series 7600	Series 7600.	CSPs Gout	Cisco is
Svetome		Poutor with TAP2-	NetFlow ID Flow	& Intel	migrating to
Systems	CA, USA.		Monitoring Inva		the Series
		IVIIB, TAFZ-IVIIB		agencies.	
		Processing.	IEEE 802 data		9000 and
			Individual		Series. All
			Sessions.		CISCO
		CISCO Series 12000	Series 12000:		routers can
		Router.	VoiP and dial-up		be
			calls.		programmed
		Cisco ASR 1000.	ASR 1000:		to intercept,
		SCE8000.	midrange router –		mirror and
			lpv4 & lpv6.		process
		Cisco SCE8000.	SCE8000: DPI		targeted
			Control Engine for		traffic,
			application and		including
			session-based		signaling,
			classification.		type of
		Cisco Meraki.	Meraki: Cloud		message
			networking DPI.		and full
		Cisco Series ASR	ASR Series 9000:		content.
		9000 Router.	Monitors Ipv4 and		Cisco SCE
			Ipv6 traffic. Built-in		8000 &
			hardware sensors		Meraki DPI
			for rich traffic flow		are used in
			telemetry and line-		the "Great
			rate data		Firewall of
			collection. Uses		China."
			Cisco Nexus Data		Compare
			Broker support for		Cisco
			network traffic		NetFlow to
			monitoring and		Flowmon
			analysis		and Juniper
					Networks
					Flow-Tap
					· · · · · · · · ·

ClearTrail	Indore,	ComTrail Inline.	ComTrail Inline:		Also see
Technologies	India.		Monitors,		ClearTrail
			Intercepts &		In "Lawful
			decrypts targeted		Intercept
			https traffic in real		Solutions,"
			time, including		
			webmail, social		"Mohyoro"
			Blocks content		and
			DIOCKS COMENI.		"Advanced
					Advanced Analytics "
ComWorth	Ota Japan	SwiftWing SIRIUS.	SwiftWing		ComWorth
•••••••	ota, oapan.	e	SIRIUS: Line rate		is a pure
			DPI packet		play DPI
			capture for		vendor.
			support of		Analytics
			streaming		provided by
			analytics.		partners.
DATAKOM	Ismaning	Poseidon.	Poseidon: DPI at	CSPs,	Through
GmbH	[Munich],		Layers 2 – 7 of	LEAs.	purchase of
	Germany.		the OSI stack.		GTEN
					(2016).
					Note:Munich
					-based
					Elaman also
					sells DPI
					trademarked
<u> </u>					"Poseidon."
Decision	Taipei,	E-Detective.	E-Detective:	CSPs,	Distributers
Group	Taiwan.		to intercent and	LEAS, GOVI.	& resellers.
			docodo pockoto:		AXXEIA (Santa Ana
			reconstructs &	agencies.	(Santa Ana, CA LISA)
			saves nackets in		Daitek
			original format so		Technology
			user can see how		(Buenos
			data appeared on		Aires), Merz-
			the network.		Decision
			Decodes POP3,		Computer
			HTTP, videos,		Lienen,
			Twitter, Facebook.		Germany),
			Captures login		Anxinwei
			info of target.		(Guangdong
					, China),
		Wireless Detective.	Same functionality		Prodata
			for wireless, VoIP		Consult
		VoIP Detective.	and cloud		(Copenhage
			intercept and		n,
		Cloud app.	monitoring		Denmark).
			solutions.		AISO SEE
					Group in
					Social
					Media
					Monitoring"

DESOMA	Rosenheim, Germany.	DAISY.	DAISY: "virtual" real time DPI. Copies all packets and hashtags each to avoid duplication. Metadata and "useful" content stored separately for efficient	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Founded in 2010. Key strategic partner of Gamma/Fin- Fisher beginning 2011.
			analysis. Discards irrelevant data to accelerate speed.		
DigiTask	Hesse, Germany.	DigiNet.	DigiNet: DPI at OSI Layers 2 – 7. Compromises SSL certificates and for man-in- the-middle attacks.	LEAs.	Also see DigiTask in "Mobile Location" and "Malware."
Elaman	Munich, Germany. Amriswil, Switzerland.	CS-2000 High End. Poseidon Internet Monitoring Center. Poseidon Mobil. Munin POTS.	CS-2000 High End: DPI probe. Poseidon Internet Monitoring Center: centralized management of DPI probes. Poseidon Mobil: portable DPI. Munin POTS: DPI for monitoring, blocking and shaping.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies	Also see Elaman in "Malware."
Emulex	Costa Mesa, CA, USA (HQ). Bangalore, India. Dublin, Ireland. Paris, France. Wokingham UK.	Endace Probe 304. EndaceProbe 3000. EndaceProbe 4004. EndaceProbe 4104. EndaceProbe 7000. EndaceProbe 8004. EndaceVision and Data Mining.	From Endace acquisition: Suite of six "Intelligent Network Recorders" (INRs) for DPI. From entry-level 500 Mbps EndaceProbe304 to multi-GB Ethernet EndaceProbe 8004 unit. EndaceVision and Data Mining: provides aggregate view and visualization of data.	CSPs, LEAs.	Acquired Endace (New Zealand) Oct 2013.

Expert Team	Singapore.	3i-Web.	3i-Web: Classic	LEAs. Govt.	
			DPI uses in-house	Intel	
			developed rules-	agencies	
			based engine	agencies.	
			based engine,		
			IRGO (Intelligent		
			Reconstruction		
			Gear OS).		
		3i-Tactical System.	3i-Tactical		
			System:		
			Lightweight laptop		
			version of 3i-Web		
			but with addition		
			of Deen Web		
			conchilition Duilt		
			Capabilities. Dull		
			for field ops.		
			Available in		
			models with input		
			ranging from 1 GB		
			to 160 GBs		
Fiberblaze	Soborg,	Fiberblaze DPI.	Fiberblaze DPI:	CSPs,	
	Denmark.		DPI and analysis	LEAs, Govt.	
			via series of field-	& Intel.	
			programmable	agencies.	
			gate array	0	
			(FPGA)-based		
			data capture		
			interfaces.		
Flowmon	Brno, Czech	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe:	LEAs, Govt.	One of two
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed	LEAs, Govt. & Intel	One of two companies
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed	LEAs, Govt. & Intel.	One of two companies split off from
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built in	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer,
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech,
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize,	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug-	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Collector.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector. Flowmon Traffic Recorder.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon Collector, to	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector. Flowmon Traffic Recorder.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon Collector, to record intercepts by JP and MAC	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector. Flowmon Traffic Recorder.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon Collector, to record intercepts by IP and MAC	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector. Flowmon Traffic Recorder.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon Collector, to record intercepts by IP and MAC address, port	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap.
Flowmon Networks	Brno, Czech Republic.	Flowmon Probe. Flowmon Collector. Flowmon Traffic Recorder.	Flowmon Probe: 100GB wire speed processing via network probe with built-in Flowmon/IPFIX. Captures and analyzes traffic through Layer 7. Flowmon Collector: Uses NetFlow v5/v9 to collect, visualize, analyze and store of network statistics on network traffic on routers, switches, firewalls. Flowmon Traffic Recorder: A plug- in for Flowmon Collector, to record intercepts by IP and MAC address, port number or other	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	One of two companies split off from IP Flow Monitoring pioneer, Invea-Tech in (Sept. 2015 Like its predecessor Invea-Tech, Flowmon OEMs voice biometrics from Phonexia. Compare to Cisco Netflow and Juniper Networks Flow-Tap.

Gigamon	Santa	Gigamon G-TAP.	Gigamon G-TAP:	CSPs.	
e.g.	Clara CA	e.g	high-density	LEAs Govt	
	USA		nassive TAP for	& Intel	
	004.		ACR/100CR fiber	agoncios	
			400D/1000D liber	ayencies.	
			oplical networks.		
		Gigamon Gigavue.	Gigamon		
			GIGAVUE: Mild-		
			density Traffic		
			Visibility Node for		
			10Gb networks		
		Gigamon GigaVUE	Gigamon		
			GigaVUE		
		VoIP Recorder.	VoIP Recorder:		
			Recording and		
			data retention.		
Huawei	Shenzhen,	SIG 9810.	SIG 9800 Series:	Govt. &	Used in the
	China.		Identifies targets	Intel.	"Great
		SIG 9820.	on wireline,	agencies.	Firewall of
			mobile and W-FI	0	China."
			networks, in		-
			multiple		
			languages.		
			Collects traffic		
			including P2P		
			VolP IM video		
			and Web search		
			and Web Search,		
			as well as 050		
			1 000 oppo		
			T,000 apps.		
			watch for 65		
			million urls in 40+		
			categories.		
Inconsito		Droodh on d	Dreedhend		
incognito	vancouver,	Broadband	Broadband	LEAS.	
	BC Canada.	Command Center.			
			Center: DPI		
			provisions and		
			collects subscriber		
			IP records and		
			generates reports		
			for law		
			enforcement.		
			Monitors any		
			device or IP		
			address.		
Ipoque	Leipzig,	DPX Probe with	DPX Probe	LEAs, Govt.	Acquired by
(Rohde &	Germany.	PACE and	PACE: DPI	& Intel.	Rohde &
Schwarz		PADE.	engine classifies	agencies,	Schwarz
Company)			Layer 7 protocols	Military.	(2011).
			and applications.		
			PADE: Extracts &		
			decodes		
			encrypted data.		

Ixea	Calabasas, CA, USA.	Net Optics Flex Tap. Net Optics Gig Zero Delay Tap. Net Optics Slim Tap. Net Optics HD8 Tap.	Net Optics Flex Tap: passive high density fiber tap via Network packet broker. Net Optics Gig Zero Delay Tap: 10/100/1000GB tap. Net Optics Slim Tap: passive fiber tap. Net Optics HD8 Tap: total traffic visibility in 1GB tap.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Acquired Net Optics (2013).
Juniper Networks	Sunnyvale, CA, USA.	Flow Tap. Junos Packet Vision.	Flowtap: IP Flow Monitoring dynamically captures sample packets in high- speed networks. Junos Packet Vision: DPI.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Flow-Tap is supported on Juniper Networks M Series and T Series routers, except for M160 and TX Matrix routers.
Mantaro	Germantown MD, USA.	Session-Vista EX-20 Exporter. Mantaro Network Intelligence Solutions.	Session-Vista EX-20 Exporter: DPI for Level 4 thru Level 7. IP traffic interception at multi-GB speeds at session level. Mantaro Network Intelligence Solutions: FPGA- based packet filtering. Visualizes network activities of specific hosts for suspicious activity. Examines OSI Levels 1 – 7. Searches by IP address, user name or portion of user name from social media, email, peer-2-peer and file servers.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Mantaro specializes in extensible FPGA framework solutions compatible with FPGAs made by Xilinx, Altera – and Mantaro.

Neti	Budapest,	BONGO.	BONGO: DPI.	LEAs, Govt.	Owned by a
	Hungary.		Integrated	& Intel.	non-profit
			monitoring for	Agencies.	organization
			national networks	, igeneieei	that reports
			Filters and		to the office
			decodes traffic		of Hundary's
			from ID DSTN &		Drimo
			mobile notworks		Minister
			Compact		wiiniister.
		Compact DONCO			
		Compact BONGO.	BUNGU:		
			version of BOINGO		
			for tactical DPI.	005	
NetQuest	Mount	Web Opticop	Web Opticop	CSPs,	
	Laurel, NJ,	Interceptor.	Interceptor: DPI	LEAs, Govt.	
	USA.		device selects and	& Intel	
			filters traffic from	agencies.	
			SONET/SDH/		
			PDH networks.		
			Single stage		
			(selected frames)		
			and Multi-stage		
			(packet targeting		
			by protocol type).		
Netronome	Pittsburgh,	NFP-3420 hardware	NFP-3420	CSPs,	NFP -3420
	PA, USĂ.	and	and	LEAs.	is used by
		Netronome Flow	Netronome Flow		SS8.
		Manager software	Manager: Deep		
		Ū.	Content		
			Inspection,		
			behavioral		
			heuristics,		
			forensics and		
			network intrusion		
			prevention. Filters		
			out 90 percent of		
			irrelevant traffic.		
NETSCOUT	Westford	NGENIUSONE.	NGENIUSONE:	CSPs	Partners
SYSTEMS	MA USA		DPI traffic analysis	LEAs Govt	with Alcatel-
0.0.			of Vol TE IMS	& Intel	Lucent
			WiFi circuit-	agencies	Avava
			switched 2G/3G	agonoloo.	Cisco EMC
			broadband		(for packet
			Internet		data flow
			messaging & OTT		monitoring)
			services		Acquired
		Intelligent Data	Intelligent Data		FOX-IT
		Sources	Sources.		Replay and
		Courses.	Analyzas ASI		Simono
			Laver 7 protocolo		DackotElow
			and applications		Switch
					3WIIUT
		INGENIUS Taps.	The bloc DD term		(2011). A oguine d
					Acquirea
			by multiple groups		
			from any point in		recnnolo-
			network.		gies UCS
NETSCOUT		nGENIUS Packet	nGENIUS Packet		3900 -
----------------------	--	------------------------------	---	---	--
SYSTEMS		Flow Switch.	Flow Switch:		Universal
(continued)			Aggregator for		Connectivity
<b>`</b>			wire speed DPI.		Svstem with
			For up to 24 ports		HorizON
			of 1GB or 10GB		Software:
			Ethernet		Unified real
		InfiniStreamNG	InfiniStreamNG		time
		Platform	Platform: Portfolio		intercent-
			of six physical and		tion and
			2 virtual solutions		manade
			for real time		ment of
			streaming analysis		international
			of 10GB 10GB		
			and 100B packet		mobile traffic
			networks		(2013)
		Sniffer Analysis	Sniffer Analysis		(2013). Acquired
		Shiner Analysis.	Granular nacket-		VSS
					V00 Monitoring
			mining and		(2015)
			decoding of		(2013).
			nackets		
		nGENIUS	nGENILIS		
		Infinistroom	Infinistroom		
		Appliance			
		Appliance.	appliance. All-III-		
			switch for intercent		
			and analysis		
			anu analysis.		
Novo	Doric			Court 8	Nova is a
Nexa Technologies	Paris, Franco and	EAGLE SMINT.	EAGLE SMINT:	Govt. &	Nexa is a
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai	EAGLE SMINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI.	Govt. & Intel.	Nexa is a group member of
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai,	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Pagl time DPI for	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military	Nexa is a group member of Germany's
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireling, mobile	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's PLATH GmBH
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwayo	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's PLATH GmBH. Formerly
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's PLATH GmBH. Formerly
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's PLATH GmBH. Formerly Amesys with "Ecolo
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's PLATH GmBH. Formerly Amesys with "Eagle Sustern" the
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off fram Pull
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring.
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in Paris. In
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in Paris. In Dubai, Nexa
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in Paris. In Dubai, Nexa is "Amesys."
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in Paris. In Dubai, Nexa is "Amesys."
Nexa Technologies	Paris, France and Dubai, UAE.	EAGLE SMINT. EAGLE GLINT.	EAGLE SMINT: portable DPI. EAGLE GLINT: Real time DPI for intercept of wireline, mobile, and microwave.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Nexa is a group member of Germany's <b>PLATH</b> <b>GmBH</b> . Formerly <b>Amesys</b> with "Eagle System," the company was spun off from Bull Amesys following Arab Spring. PLATH acquired then reopened Amesys as Nexa, in Paris. In Dubai, Nexa is "Amesys."

NORSI-	Moscow,	Vitok-	Vitok-	LEAs, Govt.	Also see
TRANS	Russia.	Defragmentator.	Defragmentator:	& Intel.	NORSI-
			Removes IP-	agencies.	TRANS in
			fragmentation or		"Lawful
			tunneling from		Intercept
			Internet traffic		Solutions,"
			before its analysis.		"Mobile
			For IP, VLAN,		Location,"
			MPLS, 3G and		Advanced
		Vitak CDP	LIE NETWORKS.		Analytics,"
		VILOK-CDR.	Decodes edits		and Social
			renames deletes		Media "
			and/or censors		media.
			call detail record		
			files including FTP		
			and SFTP.		
			Performs multi-		
			level search of		
			files to infiltrate,		
			stream read and		
			record for		
			processing.		
			Creates database		
			to prevent re-		
			processing or mes		
			errors		
		Compact I 7	Compact I 7		
		Network Traffic	Network Traffic		
		Analyzer.	Analyzer:		
			Portable		
			standalone DPI		
			device for 10GB		
			Ethernet networks.		
			Provides OSI		
			Layer 2 – 7		
			decoding. Extracts		
			metrics of user		
			including target's		
			content and		
			affiliations with co-		
			conspirators.		
			Collects and		
			stores statistics.		
			Analyzes		
			"tunneled" traffic.		
			Applicable to		
			VLAN, IGRP,		
			MPLS, GPRS,		
			CDMA, WIMAX,		
			4G and LIE		
			Helworks.		

NORSI-		Vitok-TEXT.	Vitok-TEXT:		
TRANS			Collects		
(continued)			unstructured text		
. ,			data for retention,		
			search and		
			analysis. Extracts		
			file in any MS		
			Office or Open		
			Office format, as		
			well as txt, rtf, pdf,		
			html, mht, xml,		
			eml and wpd.		
			Works in all Slavic		
			& European		
			languages as well		
			as scrip languages		
			including Hebrew,		
			Arabic, Persian		
			and others. Query		
			elements may be		
			words or objects.		
			Filters may be set		
			to query for time		
			range, headings,		
			subjects and type		
			of document.		
Packet	Tempe, AZ,	LI-5-LEO.	LI-5-LEO: DPI	LEAs, Govt.	\$500K NSA
Forensics	USA.		"man in the	& Intel.	contract
			middle" attacks at	agencies.	documented
			SSL and transport	0	(Sept.
			layers via		2012). <b>Also</b>
			replication of		see Packet
			secure certificates;		Forensics
			capable of packet		in "Lawful
			modification, inject		Intercept
			& replay functions.		Solutions."
Procera	Fremont,	PacketLogic	PacketLogic	LEAs, Govt.	Germany's
Networks	CA, USA.	Platform.	Platform: NetFlow	& Intel	Utimaco
			software platform	agencies,	uses
			truns on off-the-	plus ISS	Procera DPI
			shelf hardware.	vendors.	products.
			Flow inspection		
			and advanced		
			application		
			classification		
			including pattern		
			matching,		
			conversation		
			semantics,		
			protocol analysis,		
			behavioral and		
			statistical analysis,		
			flow association		
			and "future flow"		
			possibilities.		
1					

Procera Networks (continued)		PacketLogic Perspective.	PacketLogic Perspective: Intelligence		
			libraries that provide context to network traffic		
Protei	St. Petersburg, Russia.	Protei DPI 8. Protei DPI 20.	Protei DPI 8: 8 GB throughput with 100,000 flows per second. Protei DPI 20: 20	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies primarily in	Uses Qosmos ixEngine for DPI. Partners
			GB throughput with 250,000 flows per second.	Russia and CIS states.	with Silat Solutions of Jordan for
		Protei DPI 80.	Protei DPI 80: 80 GB throughput with 1,000,000 flows per second.		sales in Africa and the Middle East. All devices perform Layer OSI 2 – 7 analysis, and can identify up to 2,000 protocols. Also see Protei in "Mobile Location"
Qosmos	Paris, France.	ixEngine. ixMachine Probe.	ixEngine: DPI software parses communication flows and links them to a suspect's virtual online identities. iXMachine Probe: DPI hardware/software	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, other surveillance vendors.	Licenses ixEngine to Russia's <b>Protei</b> but denies its use in surveillance.
Radisys	Hillsboro, OR, USA	Radisys TDE (Traffic Distribution Engine). Radisys FlowEngine.	Radisys TDE: Hardware platform interfaces with 10G/40G/100G networks. Radisys FlowEngine: Software that runs on Radisys TDE. Integrates with industry-leading DPI software to deliver wire speed packet capture.	CSPs, LEAs.	Powers end- to-end radio access network used by Polaris Wireless Omnilocate mobile location solution.

Riverbed	San	Wireshark.	Wireshark: Free	CSPs.	
	Francisco.		open-source DPI	LEAs.	
	CA. USA.		supports over	-	
	,		1.000 protocols –		
			often used as		
			platform for ISS-		
			focused DPI. ID's		
			app traffic by IP		
			addresses, ports.		
			protocols or urls.		
		SteelCentral	SteelCentral		
		Aternity.	Aternity: Monitors		
			every app on any		
			physical, virtual or		
			mobile end user		
			device.		
Rohde &	Munich,	CMW-KM051.	CMW-KM051:		See more on
Schwarz	Germany.		Uses ipoque		Rohde &
			PACE DPI engine		Schwarz
			to capture each		under
			packet, see IP		ipoque.
			connections,		
			protocols, data		
			volume, and user		
			names via		
			RADIUS server.		
Savvius	Walnut	Omnipliance CX.	Omnipliance CX:		Savvius
(formerly	Creek, CA,		Affordable IP Flow		uses
WildPackets)	USA.		Monitoring with		hardware
			network forensics		accelerators
			and analysis for		from
			1GB and 10GB		Napatech
			networks. Uses		and DPI by
			Savvius		Procera to
			OmniPeek		operate at
			software for		wire speed.
			packet analysis.		Also see
			Provides up to 16		Savvius in
			terabytes of		"Lawful
			storage.		Intercept
		Omnipliance MX.	Omnipliance MX:		Solutions"
			Same		and "Dealest
					Packet
			nardware can		wonitoring
			accommodate up		
			10CP cords to		
			RUGD Galus IU		
			bandwidth		
			patworke Lloop		
			OmniPook for		
			Storage of 22		
			torabytes		
			icianyies.		

Savvius (continued)		Omnipliance TL.	Omnipliance TL: Packet flow monitoring for 10GB or 40GB networks. Includes OmniPeek analytics software. Real time packet capture plus heuristic traffic analysis. Instant data search & retrieval. Accommodates an additional four 10GB cards. 128 terabytes storage.		
Semptian	Shenzhen, China.	FS3200. FS9000. FT5000. MC Box II.	Dedicated DPI hardware for lawful intercept, intelligence, traffic blocking.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Used in the "Great Firewall of China."
SS8	Milpitas, CA, USA.	Protocol Extraction Engine.	Protocol Extraction Engine: FPGA- optimized DPI.	CSPs, ISPs, LEAs.	Also see SS8 in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Malware" and "Advanced Analytics,"
Telesoft Technologies	Dorset, UK (HQ). Atlanta, GA, USA. Uttar Pradesh, India	ThinkEngine Probe. Data Retention Probe.	ThinkEngine Probe: FGPA- assisted DPI extracts, decodes and collects data and content. Captures user ID, timestamp and duration, location. Includes analytics. Data Retention Probe: New as of Aug 2016 – Probe parses data from carrier NAT iPv4 IP addresses to single out individual target IP addresses – on wireline, IP and mobile networks.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Telesoft in "Mobile Location."

Thales	Neuilly-sur- Seine, France.	Net Spyder. IPTr@pper.	Net Spyder: DPI for fixed and mobile IP. Decodes web pages, e-mails, web-mail, chat, webcam use, file transfer, VoIP. IPTr@pper: DPI tactical hardware that connects to ISP, router or LAN to access data, VoIP, video.	LEAs, Govt. and Intel. agencies.	Also see Thales under "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Military."
Ultra Electronics	Middlesex, UK.	PacketAssure iQ1000. ARIES.	PacketAssure iQ1000: Layer 2 switching hardware platform for voice, video and data service delivery. Diverse array of service classifiers and policies quickly create APIs for any monitoring applications in lawful intercept and military surveillance. ARIES: DPI software run on the PacketAssure 1Q1000 or other hardware. Can handle mass or targeted surveillance, capturing IP and MAC address, keywords, events, known figures, transactions, metadata and content, including audio and video.	CSPs, LEAs, Military.	Also see Ultra Electronics in "Advanced Analytics," "Biometric ID" and "Military."
VSS Monitoring	Sunnyvale, CA, USA. Beijing, China. Singapore.	vBroker.	vBroker: Network packet broker for active and passive IP network monitoring. Filters high bandwidth traffic flows on IP networks. De- duplicates and time-stamps	CSPs, LEAs, other LI vendors.	Acquired by Danaher Corp. (2012). Spun off to NetScout (2015). VSS Monitoring operates as a semiauto-

VSS			packets. Provides		nomous unit.
Monitoring			Layer 2 – 7 DPI		Partners
(continued)			including targets'		with Alcatel-
			IP address, MAC		Lucent, Blue
			address and apps.		Coat
					(Symantec),
		Distributed TAPS.	Distributed		Fastech,
			TAPS: entry level		IBM, Narus,
			packet filters.		Netronome,
		Network TAPS.	Network TAPS:		Nokia
			Provides two-way		Siemens
			flow-through		and
			monitoring of		Qosmos.
			router traffic.		
Yaana	Milpitas,	DeepProbe Packet	DeepProbe	CSPs,	Yaana's DPI
		•		,	
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection	Packet	Enterprise	products
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance.	Packet Inspection	Enterprise Customers,	products result from
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance.	Packet Inspection Appliance:	Enterprise Customers, Govt. &	products result from acquisition
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device.	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System:	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). <b>Also</b>
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System: DPI with real time	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). <b>Also</b> <b>see Yaana in</b>
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System: DPI with real time analytics.	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). Also see Yaana in "Lawful
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System: DPI with real time analytics.	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). Also see Yaana in "Lawful Intercept
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System: DPI with real time analytics.	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). Also see Yaana in "Lawful Intercept Providers"
Technologies	CA, USA.	Inspection Appliance. Data Analytics System.	Packet Inspection Appliance: Dedicated DPI device. Data Analytics System: DPI with real time analytics.	Enterprise Customers, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	products result from acquisition of IP Fabrics from ATIS UHER (June 2015). Also see Yaana in "Lawful Intercept Providers" &

## Chapter 4: Mobile Location

Mobile location solutions enable the user to determine the target's precise or approximate physical whereabouts, either in real time or historically. The solutions include:

- A "beeper" attached to a suspect's vehicle.
- Continuous signaling ("pinging") of the suspect's cell phone.
- Use of Signaling System 7 (SS7) on 2G/3G networks to find the cell tower nearest to the target in real time often used under authority of a FISC order to track foreign intelligence operatives offshore.
- Use of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) on VoIP networks.
- Special interfaces for the Diameter protocol that support location-based services as network operators evolved to IP networks supporting LTE.
- IMSI catchers that emulate a mobile base station and determine target device location, plus perform a man-in-the-middle attack on device encryption to intercept communications content.
- RF pattern matching that calculates target device location based on the unique radio "signature" of each point in a cell network.

Two other commonly used mobile location data methods:

- A non-tracking mobile location service under CALEA. Not real time. Data is confined to the target's proximity to the nearest cell tower.
- Use of a target's mobile location records, stored by his or her service provider, to associate the use/day/time/whereabouts of the target's mobile device with the geophysical location of a criminal/terrorist event. Similar to CALEA mobile location data.

#### Beepers and Continuous Pinging

"Beepers" are radio signaling devices attached to the target's vehicle to transmit his location continuously.

"Continuous Pinging" leverages the built-in location-based tracking capabilities of cellular networks (e.g., used in 911 services) to signal the target's device and track its physical whereabouts. Continuous pinging is conducted either via court-ordered cooperation with the target's mobile service provider, or may be implemented directly by the LEA to save time in "exigent" (emergency) circumstances.

## Signaling System 7

Signaling System 7 (SS7), a technology introduced in 1980 by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), came about to provide a more efficient means of managing point-to-point voice calls – using a separate data signal with all call routing information embedded that sped ahead to alert the network on the specific handling required for a call. Because wireline, wireless and data messages are still routed from their point of origin to their destination via SS7, and all 2G/3G mobile service providers internationally use SS7, it provides

a convenient mechanism to track a target's location on those networks, whether in the U.S., or for calls made between the U.S. and another country. Agents can discretely send single or multiple tracking queries to mobile operators through the SS7 network and obtain a target's location with "cell accuracy."

The upside of SS7 for mobile location is that the SS7 network is global. The downside: "cell accuracy" merely determines location in a given mobile network cell, thus its accuracy may be greater in an urban mobile network cell with multiple base stations that are smaller and closer together than in suburban, rural or remote areas with larger cells that cover more territory. Also, the SS7 protocol stack applies strictly to GSM and UMTS networks. LTE, which uses the more modern Diameter protocol on top of TCP/SCTP/IP stacks for signaling.

## Mobile Location on LTE Networks

Tracking of LTE device position via network-enabled methods hinges on the type of locationbased service selected by the mobile operator. Commonly applied methods include:

- **Cell ID (CID)**: This is LTE Diameter's version of SS7 mobile location. Cell ID is accurate only within range of the nearest Evolved Node B (eNB or mini-base station) to the target's LTE device. It's not accurate but it's cheap compared to other methods, hence its popularity among operators.
- Enhanced Cell ID (ECID): Uses added radio measurements to fine tune CID, but again as with SS7, the accuracy of mobile location is confined to the distance between the target's device and the nearest network base station.
- **Observed Time Difference of Arrival (OTDOA)**: OTDOA measures timing of downlink signals received from three or more eNBs to pinpoint the target via triangulation.
- Assisted Global Positioning System (AGPA): For GPS-enabled LTE devices, AGPS is the most accurate form of LTE network-enabled mobile location. AGPS enhances the accuracy of an LTE's embedded GPS receiver with supplemental SATCOM data on reference position and time. Caveats: AGPS tends to break down when tracking targets indoors or in high-rise buildings. If the operator adds ECID and OTDOA, mobile tracking inside or in densely populated cities may improve.
- Uplink time difference-of-arrival (U-TDOA): The best that carriers have to offer in network-enabled mobile location. U-TDOA determines location based on the time it takes for an uplink signal from an LTE device to reach special receivers in a base station. U-TDOA takes advantage of multilateration, the difference in the distance to two stations at known locations by broadcast signals at known times using multiple measurements.

What if the agent wants more?

#### IMSI Catchers

IMSI (international mobile subscriber identity) catchers are highly effective, but controversial in that their use does not require cooperation by a mobile operator. IMSI catchers work in two modes: "active," to locate targets on the network and capture communications and content; and passive, to map all mobile devices in a given mobile network cell or area.

In active mode, the IMSI catcher locates the target device by triangulating the device's signal links to other mobile base stations. It then emits a stronger signal than the adjacent mobile base station in order to lure the target's device. Because mobile devices always hunt for the strongest base station signal, they are easy targets for an IMSI catcher and invariably log in.

Once a target's device authenticates with the "fake base station," the IMSI catcher launches its MITM attack, decrypts the device and intercepts calls, messages or any content on the device. GSM phones are typically outfitted with A.5/1 A.5/2 encryption, and all IMSI catchers come ready to decrypt A.5/1 A.5/2 in real time. In the case of an LTE network, the IMSI catcher can use circuit-switched fallback, a technique that signals the device that it is on a GSM network and must revert to 2G.

In passive mode, the IMSI catcher does not interfere with the network by inserting itself and acting like a legitimate base station. Instead, it tunes into a base station to receive uplink signals from mobile devices and downlink signals from the base station. The uplink signal is the information being sent by the mobile device, while the downlink consists of replies from the base station. Passive mode also lets the IMSI catcher see all mobile devices connecting to a network base station.

Another technique involves radio signature technology, which is growing in popularity as an effective, often lower-cost mobile location alternative. RF signature mobile location matches the location patterns of the target to the unique location signature of a point in the network.

As networks evolve to 5G, mobile location will present new challenges such as "radio localization," the use of many small cell sites outfitted with small antennas to efficiently and economically handle massive bandwidth via multiple paths. Radio localization's reliance on multipath propagation undermines radio direction finding. The investigator may see multiple signals arriving from a variety of different paths, making it virtually impossible to track an RF signal by its direction of arrival.

In Germany, **MEDAV** and **Rohde & Schwarz** have made significant gains in developing "5G Mobile Location" that pinpoints the location of subscribers or even of "throwaway" phones on tomorrow's networks. **Keysight** is another contender in this space.

## Table 4. Mobile Location

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
Ability	Tel Aviv,	3G-CAT.	3G-CAT: Portable	CSPs, LEAs,	Ability launched
	Israel.		IMSI catcher; forces the target's 3G phone into 2G	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	ULIN in November 2015. ULIN price reportedly scales
			mode, opening it to active interception.		up to US \$20M per license depending
		IBIS-II.	IBIS-II: available only to LEAs,		on number of targets. Ability
			permits GSM off- air interception &		merged with Cambridge Capital
		IRIS.	IRIS: for Iridium		In December 2015. Israel's <b>NSO Group</b> reportedly uses
		TAIS.	TAIS: Thurava		Ability-made Zero
		SLIS.	SLIS: Satellite Link		Davs to plant
		Unlimited	Interception.		malware on mobile
		Interception	calls SMS and		note: Rosen law
		System	metadata from		firm filed class
		(ULIN).	GMS/UMTS/LTE		action suit against
		(	phones – for any		Ability on May 25.
			number of targets.		2016 for falsification
			Exploits weakness		of financial
			in SS7 to determine		reporting from
			location of targets		2012-2015. Ability
			without assistance		shares on NASDAQ
			from service		plummeted from
			providers. Operation		USD 7.41 to 2.66.
			requires IMSI		Also see Ability in
Aaulah	Milton	007	numbers of targets.		"Malware."
Aculab	Willton	337 Signaling	557 Signaling	LEAS.	Also see Aculab In
	t offices in	Monitor	tracking is used to		Solutions "
	Germany &	WOINTOI .	ninnoint targets in		301ution3.
	USA		relation to nearest		
	00, (.		cell tower.		
Aqlaya	New Delhi,	WiFi	WiFi Interceptor:	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see Aglaya in
	India.	Interceptor.	Automatically	Intel.	"Packet
		-	connects with any	agencies.	Monitoring" and
			open WiFi network,		"Malware."
			captures encrypted		
			handshakes and		
			takes control of a		
			target's device		
			detected Can also		
			do selected or		
			blanket iamming of		
			WiFi networks		
			Remote operation		
			up to 5 miles from		
			target.		

	Paris, France. Melbourne, Australia. Washington, DC USA.	AQSAQOM Geolocation Enhanced Solution (AGES).	AQSAQOM Geolocation Enhanced Solution (AGES): Active & passive geolocation of 2G/3G and LTE devices. Active via SS7 or Assisted GPS tracking with operator cooperation. Passive via tracking of interaction between network servers and target's handset to obtain target's location by IP address – without service provider. AGES can be integrated with AQSAQOM's ALIS lawful intercept solution.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see AQSAQOM in "Lawful Intercept Solutions."
ATIS UHER	Bad Homburg, Germany.	Klarios GIS.	Klarios GIS: Location tracking of mobile devices and PCs. Uses relation analysis based on stored mobile metadata for GIS mapping.	CSPs, Govt agencies, LEAs, Military.	Also see ATIS UHER in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Advanced Analytics" and "Military."
BEA	Torino, Italy.	ENEA. ENEA REC. ENEA MANAGER. Quad Finder LL/V. Polo GPS. Thoro. Thoro. Thoro Manager. Jamm Bag. Gate Lawful Intercept.	ENEA products: Passive "off the air" GSM monitoring and location. Quad Finder LL/V: GSM Mobile location. Polo GPS: GPS tracking. Thoro products: WiFi interception & analysis. Jamm Bag: Jams GSM, WiFi and Bluetooth signals. Gate Lawful Intercept: Data retention system stores data from mobile intercepts for retrieval & analysis.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	

Boeing	Germantown,	DRT 1101B.	DRT 1101B: Dual	LEAs, Govt. &	Made by Digital
•	MD, USA		mode RF monitor.	Intel	Receiver
			In active mode	agencies.	Technology (DRT,
			provides IMSI	0	hence origin of
			catcher capabilities		popularized name
			over a wider range		"DRT Box") DRT is
			than Harris		a Boeing
			Stingray In passive		subsidiary acquired
			mode monitors all		in 2008 The DRT
			mobile devices in		1/11B is popular in
			rongo of roccivor		fixed wing parial
					mobile leastion
			to capture signals of		
		DRT 1183B.	Interest.		
			DRI 1183B: Uses		
			field programmable		
			gate arrays		
			(FPGAs) for more		
			throughput in		
			processing		
			wideband and		
			narrowband signals.		
		DRT 1201C.	Automated channel		
			monitoring.		
			DRT 1201C:		
			Software		
			configurable for use		
			with any mobile		
			network. Monitors		
			up to 544 channels.		
			Automated		
		DRT 1301C.	monitoring. FPGAs		
			for high throughput.		
			DRT 1301C:		
			Manpack version for		
			field use.		
			Lightweight.		
		DRT 1301C+	Monitors 16 full-		
			duplex and 32 half-		
			duplex channels.		
			DRT 1301C+: More		
			robust & lighter		
			manpack version		
			Monitors up to 72		
		DRT 4411B	channels Uses		
			GPS receiver for		
			precise location		
			DRT 4411R. Ton-of-		
			the line "DRT Rov"		
			Lightweight &		
			miniature		
			Simultanoouoly		
			contures traffic from		
			טע, טועד S, TD-		

Boeing (continued)			SCDMA, LTE-FDD and LTE-TDD networks. FPGAs for speed. 50- channel GPS for precise location. Comes with removable storage or can stream data to other devices for analysis.		
Cambridge Consultants	Cambridge, UK & Cambridge, MA, USA.	Sidewinder.	Sidewinder: Pocket size Femtocell Base Station acts as an IMSI catcher – "fake" base station. Compact, low-cost portable mobile device captures IMSIs and provides mobile location.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
ClearTrail Technologies	Indore, India.	QuickTrail. mTrail.	QuickTrail: tactical WiFi monitoring. mTrail: tactical off the air mobile monitoring.	LEAs	Also see ClearTrail in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Malware" "Packet Monitoring" and "Advanced Analytics."
CRYPTON-M	Kiev, Ukraine.	AquaGSM. TerraLine Global. TerraLine Portable.	AquaGSM: Passive GSM interception system for through- the-the-air recording and decryption of voice and SMS. <b>TerraLine Global:</b> Intercepts all trunked communications including mobile. Also identifies the target by IMSI number and location. Includes database for storage and analysis. <b>TerraLine</b> <b>Portable:</b> Same as Terraline Global but scaled down to handle eight digital duplex trunk lines of mobile or fixed wireline networks.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see CRYPTON-M in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Military."

DigiTask	Hesse,	WiFi	WiFi Catcher: WiFi	LEAs.	Also see DigiTask
	Germany.	Catcher.	interception.		in "Malware" and
					"Packet
					Monitoring."
ELTA Systems	Ben Gurion	EL/K-	EL/K-7077OE:	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see ELTA
	Intl Airport,	7077OE.	Compact passive	Intel.	Systems in
	Israel.		off-the-air GSM	agencies.	"Military."
			interception with		
			direction finding and		
			geolocation. Covers		
			including U.S. and		
			European		
			Deciphers $A/5.2$ in		
			real time and A/5 1		
			in near real time.		
			Can be operated		
			remotely from a		
			central command		
			center.		
Group 2000	Almelo,	LIMA Cell	LIMA Cell Monitor:	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see Group
	Netherlands.	Monitor.	GPS measurement	Intel.	2000 in "Lawful
	Oslo,		from a mobile or	agencies.	Intercept
	Norway.		fixed position of		Solutions,"
	Freienbach,		targets on 2G, 3G,		"Biometric
	Switzerland.		GSIM and LTE		Identification,"
	DE LISA		Helworks.		Social Media "
Harris	Melbourne	StingRay II.	StingRay II: IMSI	LEAs Govt	Also see Harris in
Corporation	FL. USA.	•	catcher captures	and Intel.	"Malware."
	,		cell phone numbers	agencies,	
			and extracts target	Military.	
			data by mimicking a		
			cell tower.		
		Gossamer.	Gossamer: Same		
			capabilities as		
			StingRay II in a		
			smaller, cheaper		
			added ability to		
			launch DoS attacks		
		Triagerfish.	Triggerfish:		
		33* -	Location-based data		
			+ real time call		
			content interception.		
		Kingfish.	Kingfish: Tracks		
			mobile device,		
			identifies user,		
			tracks connections		
		Amboriack	Amberiack: vobiolo		
		AIIIDEI JACK.	antenna that		
			supports direct-		
			finding for StingRav		
			II, Gossamer and		
			Harpoon.		

	I	1			
Harris Corporation (continued) Intercept Monitoring Systems (IMS) – a Division of Discovery Telecom Technologies (DTT)	Moscow, Russia.	Harpoon. Hailstorm. Hailstorm. AIBIS-2 IMSI Catcher. Advanced CDMA Interception Monitor. Iridium Satellite Interception (ISI) System. Advanced Thuraya Satellite Interception System	Harpoon: amplifier that boosts signal of IMSI catchers to extend range. Hailstorm: Dual- mode (GSM/LTE) IMSI catcher for mobile location, with malware for capturing content and control of targeted devices. May be purchased as hardware, or as a software upgrade to a StingRay II or other Harris IMSI catcher. AIBIS-2 IMSI Catcher: Active mobile location and content intercept of targets on GSM networks. Advanced CDMA Interception Monitor: Passive interception of CDMA calls/callers. Iridium and Thuraya products: Provide off-air interception of Iridium and Thuraya SATCOM "in the clear."	LEAs and Govt. agencies in Russia, CIS nations, Western Europe, Africa, LATAM and Asia.	OEMs geolocation devices. Also see IMS under "Malware."
iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	G-TRACK.	<b>G-TRACK:</b> Mobile location via beeper with GSM or GPS antenna, aided by RFID for precise tracking.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see iPS in "Lawful Intercept Vendors," "Malware," "Advanced Analytics," "Biometric Identification" and "OSINT and Social Media."
MEDAV GmBH	Uttenreuth, Germany	<b>EiLT</b> (Emitter Localization under MulTipath Propagation Conditions).	<b>EiLT:</b> 5G blind mobile location: ability to track subscriber and future 5G throwaway phones.	CSPs,LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see MEDAV under "Military."

Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	Target 360° Location.	<b>Target 360°</b> <b>Location:</b> End-to- end mobile location n with 3D Accurate Positioning (X,Y and Z) axes in real time. on any network: GSM, UMTS, CDMA or LTE.	LEAS, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Biometric ID," "Malware," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Military."
NORSI-TRANS	Moscow, Russia.	Vitok- SIGTRANS. Vitok- MONITOR.	Vitok-SIGTRANS: IMSI Catcher: Captures caller/called party MSISDN identifiers, IMSI and IMEI numbers plus call and device content. Vitok-MONITOR: IMSI catcher for tracking mobile location and content or communications, including bank transactions in real time.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see NORSI- TRANS in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Packet Monitoring," "Advanced Analytics," and OSINT and Social Media."
Paladion	Mumbai & Bangalore, India.	Cybercafe Tactical. Cybercafe Handheld.	Cybercafe Tactical & Handheld: Provide tactical mobile location and onsite WiFi monitoring.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Malware," "Advanced Analytics" and "Forensics."
Persistent Systems	Pune, India and 10 global locations including Australia, France, Germany, Japan, Kuala Lumpur and the U.S	Persistent Location Platform for Lawful Intercept.	Persistent Location Platform for Lawful Intercept: Versatile mobile location and call interception system selects the appropriate technology per each case for positioning & content access. Supports GSM, UMTS and LTE. Stamps CDRs with accurate time & positioning for start & termination of call.	CSPs, LEAs.	

Polaris Wireless	Mountain	OmniLocate.	OmniLocate:	CSPs, LEAs,	Polaris end-to-end
	View, CA,		Pattern matching	Govt. & Intel.	radio access
	USA.		tracks the target's	agencies,	network is powered
			signaling to the	Military.	bv Radisvs.
			precise wireless	,	-, -, -, -
			signature of a point		
			in a cell network		
			Interoperates with		
			third party lawful		
			intercent systems		
			and analytics		
			Altus: Real time		
		Altus.	Omnil ocate		
			functionality with on-		
			demand location		
			tracking and		
			dectancing of		
			targeted		
			subscribers Plus		
			mobile location of all		
			service provider's		
			network		
Protoi	C+	Protoi	Protoi Probes:		Also soo Protoi in
Protei	St. Botoroburg	Probas	Hybrid Coll ID Time	COPS, LEAS,	"Dockot
Tochnologias	Petersburg,	FIODES.	Advance and GIS	Govi. & Intel.	Monitoring "
recimologies	Russia.		mobile location	agencies.	wontoning.
Rafael Advanced	Haifa Israel	PowerSpy	PowerSny: Unique	LEAS COUT &	loint project with
Defense	1 14114, 151461.	rowcropy.	solution tracks	Intel	Stanford University
Systems			mobile location by	agencies	Disclosed in 2015
Oystems			measuring power	agenoico.	academic research
			usage of device		No commercial
			apps relative to		product as of
			distance from base		January 2016 but
			stations.		worth watching.
Ravzone	Tel Aviv.	InterApp.	InterApp: WiFi	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see Ravzone
	Israel.		interception solution	Intel.	in "Malware."
			uses Zero Davs to	agencies.	
			"bug" a WiFi		
			network. Can "pwn"		
			(own) any target		
			device, capturing		
			and deciphering		
			user email address		
			and password,		
			contact list,		
			Dropbox, photos,		
			Internet history		
			browsing, as well as		
			locations visited,		
			IMEI number and		
		Piranha.	MAC address.		
			Piranha: Dual-		
			mode (GSM/LTE)		
			IMSI catcher for		
			mobile location and		

Davasa			full content continue		
(continued)		GeoMatrix.	Also works in "passive" mode to locate all mobile devices in targeted area. <b>GeoMatrix:</b> Advanced SS7- based system locates, tracks and "manipulates" GSM UMTS, 3G and LTE subscribers devices worldwide.		
RCS Labs	Milan, Italy	MITO <sup>3</sup>	MITO <sup>3</sup> suite includes: IMSI catcher; SS7/ GPS monitoring; passive GSM interception; WiFi Monitor.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see RCS Labs in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Malware," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Advanced Analytics."
Septier	Petach Tikva, Israel.	Septier Hunter. Septier Gateway Mobile Location Center (GMLC). Septier Locator.	Septier Hunter: "Unified" last mile positioning device monitors both GSM and UMTS (3G) phones. Forces the target's mobile device to transmit at high power, making it easy to single out in crowded urban area. Hunter has the longest range of any last mile positioning device, is operated by smart phone and easily concealed for close- up surveillance or rapid arrest. Septier GMLC: GSM-based hybrid approach precisely IDs target locations based on IMSI, IMEI, MSISDN and TMSI when the user masks the phone number. Septier Locator: Works three ways: GPS, signal cross- referencing, and		Also see Septier in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Advanced Analytics" and "Military."

Sontior			radia fraguanay		
			"Give the second se		
(continuea)			Tingerprinting.		
		Septier	Septier Cellular		
		Cellular	Extractor: Real		
		Extractor.	time passive		
			monitoring for		
			extraction of all		
			mobile call data in a		
			designated area		
		Sontior IMSI	Sentier IMSI		
		Catchor	Catcher: In active		
		Calcher.	mode extracto		
			GSMID, INSI and		
			content of targeted		
			device, or in passive		
			mode, of all known		
			devices in target		
			area.		
		Septier IMSI	Septier IMSI		
		Catcher	Catcher Mini:		
		Mini.	Pocket-sized		
			tactical IMSI		
			Catcher.		
		Septier Call	Septier Call Detail		
		Detail	Record		
		Record	Generation: Mobile		
		Generation.	CDR data retention.		
Shoghi	Himachal	SCL-5020.	SCL-5020: Passive	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see Vision
Communications	Pradesh,		GSM device	Intel.	Group in "Lawful
	India.		intercepts all	agencies,	Intercept" and
			network traffic	Military.	"Military."
			without network	-	
			interference.		
			Parameters: IMEI,		
			IMSI, TMSI, Target		
			distance from the		
			base station, type of		
			target handset.		
			target's dialed &		
			received number.		
			Uses circuit-		
			switched fallback for		
			LTE traffic.		
		SCL-	SCL5020WB:		
		5020WB.	Passive GSM		
			device.		
			Intercepts all traffic		
			in 50km area		
			without network		
			interference. Same		
			parameters as SCI -		
			5020		
		SCL-	SCL-5020SE:		
		SCL- 5020SE.	SCL-5020SE: Semi-active device		
		SCL- 5020SE.	SCL-5020SE: Semi-active device GSM monitoring for		

Snogni			data from GSM 2G,		
Communications			2.5G,3G and		
(continued)			4G/LTE (with circuit-		
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			switched fallback)		
			CPPS system		
			GF ICO System		
			integrates with		
			HTTPS/SSL		
			decryption engine to		
			intercept and		
			process the		
			HIFS/SSL		
			encrypted traffic.		
			Monitors social		
			media. Does not		
			require carrier's SIM		
			and is invisible to		
			target		
		801			
		SUL-	SCL-GSWDF: Used		
		GSMDF.	with the SCL-		
			5020SE Semi-		
			Active device to		
			mobile locate the		
			target by measuring		
			strongth of signal		
			Strength of Signal.		
			Can locate target in		
			multi-story		
			buildings.		
		SCL-5020C.	SCL-5020C:		
			Passive monitoring		
			for CDMA notworks		
			Intersente terret's		
			intercepts target s		
			content and		
			metadata and IDs		
			caller number.		
Stratign	Dubai,	Passive	caller number. Passive GSM	CSPs, LEAs,	Also see Stratign
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab	Passive GSM	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring &	CSPs, LEAs, Govt & Intel	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab	Passive GSM Monitoring	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military"
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies,	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring &	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C:	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiEi Interception	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP telephony from all	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP telephony from all 802 11% eborged	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP telephony from all 802.11x channels.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP telephony from all 802.11x channels. Supports host-	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System STN 5020C. WiFi Interception System.	caller number. Passive GSM Monitoring & Management System: Tactical interception of GSM & CDMA. STN 5020C: SATCOM. Radio interception of CDMA. WiFi Interception System: WiFi interception system collects WiFi packet, chat conversation and IP telephony from all 802.11x channels. Supports host- swappable disks.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Malware" and "Military."

Suntech – Verint Group Syborg – Verint Group	Florianópolis, Brazil. Bexbach, Germany.	ENGAGE G12. (Verint) ENGAGE G12. (Verint)	ENGAGE G12: Passive off-air interception of GSM and SATCOM networks. ENGAGE G12: Passive off-air interception of GSM and SATCOM networks.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military. LEAs, Intel. agencies	Also see Suntech in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Advanced "Analytics." Acquired by Verint (Aug 2011). Partners with Cisco, Ericsson, Oracle. Also see Syborg in "Lawful
Telesoft Technologies	Blandford, Dorset, UK (HQ). Atlanta, GA, USA. Uttar Pradesh, India.	Hinton ABIS Probe.	Hinton ABIS Probe: Mobile geo- fencing. Finds the physical location of the mobile phone by measuring and triangulating signal links between mobile base stations.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Intercept Solutions." Also see Telesoft in "Lawful Intercept Solutions."
Trovicor	Munich, Germany.	Fusion System.	Fusion System: Comprehensive surveillance system includes mobile location and Geomapping from call detail records.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Trovicor under "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Malware," "Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and Social Media."
Verint	Melville, NY, USA.	ENGAGE G12.	ENGAGE G12: Passive off-air interception of GSM and SATCOM networks.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Verint in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "OSINT and Social Media," "Military" and "Malware."

#### **Chapter 5: Biometric Identification**

Biometric identification is defined as the investigative or security use of human characteristics that uniquely distinguish the individual. It may be done in multiple ways: voice, facial, hand, fingerprint and retina or scan, DNA and others. Of these methods, the two most relevant to ISS are voice biometrics and facial recognition.

Voice biometrics is a technology that makes a biometric voice print (**BVP**) and audio signature that are as infallible a form of identification as a fingerprint.

Voice biometrics or "speaker recognition" is the identification of the speaker by voice characteristics. It is not to be confused with "speech recognition," which identifies what is said. There are two types of speaker recognition: verification – for authentication – and identification. In ISS, voice biometrics solutions focus on the latter goal: identification.

Solutions by market leaders such as **AGNITIO** can scan hundreds of thousands of voice records in real time and identity the speaker by sex, language, dialect, keyword and other factors, even if the target switches language, device or location. The end result is a BVP specific to that individual.

Vendors like **Elbit Systems** subsidiary **CYBERBIT** provide voice biometrics that add the dimensions of context and semantics, determining the intent of the speaker. However, for the most part, systems rely on text-independent capabilities, identifying a target at random based on real time or recorded events, and without the target's knowledge.

Voice biometrics is commonly used in combination with Big Data analytics solutions to create a holistic picture of the target and his or her affiliation with criminal and terrorist networks.

Facial biometric identification is based on the uniqueness of the human face, which cannot be disguised from such systems by eyeglasses, facial hair, hats or other means of partially hiding the face. The technology has delivered proven results even when the target's face is turned and viewed at an angle. Facial recognition is often critical to identifying known or suspected criminals and terrorists and tracking their movements.

Facial biometrics has evolved beyond older 2D to new 3D capabilities. Further enhancements such as use of artificial intelligence (AI), advanced algorithmic analysis of 2D and 3D Big Data video banks, as well as the application of LIDAR (illumination and measurement of facial bone structure via laser light) have rendered facial biometrics a superb method of quickly identifying and tracking targets including the lone wolf.

# Table 5. Biometric Identification

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
AGNITIO	Madrid,	BATVOX.	BATVOX: BS3 core	LEAs, Govt.	Acquired by
	Spain.		engine uses	& Intel.	Nuance, Nov.
			"Bayesian network"	agencies.	2016.
			approach, a statistical		Companies
			model that draws the		that resell
			links between random		AGNITiO:
			variables and		Verint,
			conditional		VAStech,
			dependencies to		Ultra
			create target's unique		Electronics,
			BVP with 99.2		Morpho,
			percent accuracy.		Dictao. Pen-
			Scalable to 100K		Link &
			voices/minute.		SecureReset.
			Identifies targets in		Companies
			different languages.		that provide
		BS3 Strategic.	BS3 Strategic: New		systems
			in 2016 – BS3 uses		integration:
			computer clustering		SAIC,
			to enhance voice		I hales,
			mining and reveal		Cassidian,
			spider nets of		Indra.
			Separates multiple		
			Separates multiple		
			speakers, determines		
			torget and generates		
			a match. Removes		
			events and noises		
		BS3 Tactical	BS3 Tactical: Light-		
			weight version of BS3		
			Strategic for tracking		
			finite group of targets.		
		SIFT.	SIFT: BVP		
			identification on a		
			laptop. Processes		
			1,000 targets per 19		
			seconds. Provides		
			noise blocking, multi-		
			speaker identification		
			and separation.		
		ASIS.	ASIS: Client/server		
			system for access to		
			BVP database		
			holding up to 1.0M		
			voiceprints.		
			Searchable to match		
			target BVP to those		
			stored in database.		
	1	1			

Auraya Systems	Sydney, Australia.	ARMORVox Speaker Identity System.	ARMORVox 16 Speaker Identity System: Language, accent and dialect independent. Universal Background Model (UBM) process supports UBM models for local language and accent, globally.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
BlueLight	Croydon, UK.	BlueLight Global Solutions.	BlueLight Global Solutions: Automated biometric speaker identification for any voice for language. Database for analytics.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel	Target 360° Voice Biometrics.	Target 360° Voice Biometrics: Voice biometric solution determines the language, dialect, gender of the target. Semantic analytics indicates intent of the speaker.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Malware," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Military."
Group 2000	Almelo, Netherlands. Oslo, Norway. Freienbach, Switzerland. Wilmington, DE, USA.	LIMA Biometric Identity Surveillance.	LIMA Biometric Identity Surveillance: 3D facial recognition solution uses LIDAR and stereovision to capture 40,000 data points per face, generating a facial topography of the target.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Group 2000 in "Lawful Intercept," Mobile Location," and "OSINT and Social Media."
iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	G-SPEECH.	<b>G-SPEECH</b> : Voice biometrics.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see iPS in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Malware" "Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and Social Media."

NEC	Tokyo,	NeoFace	NeoFace Watch: 3D	LEAs, Govt.	Per the U.S.
	Japan.	Watch.	video ID of targets	& Intel.	National
	Worldwide		using an Al/Big Data	agencies,	Institute of
	offices in		system that	commercial	Standards and
	Asia, the		integrates with any	enterprises.	I echnology
	Americas,		camera array. Neurai		(INIST), NacEasa
	Europe,		algorithms man		Neorace Watch has the
	the Middle		target's face to		lowest error
	East.		identical match in		rate (3.1
			video Big Data banks.		percent), and
			Perturbation Space		twice the
			Method (PSM)		processing rate
			algorithm renders		of its nearest
			various head angles		competitor.
			to create "face print."		Deployed by
			Adaptive Regional		clients in 40+
			(APRM) algorithm		
					"Forensics "
			from different facial		
			expressions and		
			blinking. Fully		
			automated system		
			"does the work" for		
Nuenco	Durlingston	Speaker	the user.		Accusing d
Nuance	MA LISA	Identification	Identification and	LEAS, GOVI. & Intel	SPID with
		and Detection	Detection (S.P.I.D.):	agencies.	purchase of
		(S.P.I.D).	Biometric voice	agenerer	Israel's PerSay
			analysis and tracking.		(2010).
			Language and		Acquired Italy's
			gender ID. Keyword		Loquendo
			spotting.		(2011).
					ACQUIRED
					2016)
Phonexia	Brno, Czech	Speech	Speech Intelligence	LEAs, Govt.	Partners with
	Republic.	Intelligence	Resolver: Real time	& Intel.	Flowmon
	-	Resolver.	ID of speaker in	agencies.	Networks.
			recorded or		Also see
			streaming audio.		Phonexia in
			Biometric voiceprint		"Forensics."
			comparison		
			Recognizes 50+		
			languages and can		
			add new ones.		
			Identifies dialects.		
			Analyze multilingual		
			content. Real time		
			gender ID.		

STC	St.	VoiceGrid	VoiceGrid Nation:	LEAs, Govt.	Formerly
	Petersburg,	Nation.	Country-wide solution	& Intel.	known as
	Russia.		for any number of	agencies.	Speech
			users. Automatically		Technology
			compares "voice		Solutions. Also
			models" against voice		see STC in
			recordings obtained		"Forensics."
			from different sources		
			such as cell phones,		
			land lines, covert		
			recordings and		
			recorded investigative		
			interviews. Conducts		
			search/match in		
			10,000 voice samples		
			in 5 seconds. Stores		
			up to 2,000,000		
			samples. Integrates		
			with SIC forensics		
			and other vendors		
		VoiceCrid	Voice biometrics.		
			Some as VoiceGrid		
		Local.	Nation but limited to		
			10 seats		
		VoiceGrid RT	VoiceGrid RT: Real		
		Voiceona Kr.	time voice biometrics		
			and analysis for real		
			time target ID		
			Processes "millions"		
			of speakers per day		
			and maps against		
			database of 10K		
			known targets. Text		
			and language		
			independent.		
Ultra	Middlesex,	Voice Print	VPA: Captures target	Govt. Intel.,	Also see Ultra
Electronics	UK.	Analysis	ID and location via	agencies,	Electronics in
		(VPA).	biometric voice print.	Military.	"Packet
			Data can be merged		Monitoring,"
			with findings from		"Advanced
			other Ultra products:		Analytics"
			ARIES DPI and		and "Military."
			SAGE RF analysis,		
			GEOINT and satellite		
Vaiaa	Neutour		imagery.	Enternises	
VOICE	Newtown,	V IVIIVI-1.	VIVIVI-1: VOICE	Enterprises,	Primary use is
Group	FA, USA.		biometric engine, a	LEAS.	V DIVI
Group			high-volume request		nuenuncation of
			scalable database		prison inmates.
			and web-based		
			administration and		
			reporting		

#### **Chapter 6: Ethical Malware Vendors**

Ethical malware solutions are intrusive systems with the ability to capture device traffic and content, "keyboard sniff," view web surfing, view and modify content uploads or downloads, take charge of a device's microphone, camera or video camera, and send messages on behalf of the target. The malware may be installed directly via USB into the target's PC or laptop, or remotely through the subterfuge of phishing, emails, advertisements, "rogue" (fake) websites, social media and social engineering that gull the target into clicking on a link that uploads the intrusion.

Also growing in popularity: "drive-by" attacks via rogue websites engineered to the target's known "likes" or via DNS hijacking, i.e., reconfiguring the target's domain name search (DNS) capabilities to route him or her to a website that plants malware. Drive-by attacks are similar in nature to "packet injection," a hacking technique commercially introduced by Gamma Group International around 2007 and possibly inspired by the NSA. Packet injection is a sophisticated form of intrusion that injects packets into backbone networks or specific devices, redirecting targets to a rogue server which then launches a MITM attack. The technique is identical the NSA's **QUANTUMINSERT** program, which follows the same process and redirects the target to the agency's rogue **ACID** website for a MITM attack and malware plant.

Lawful malware often leverages Zero Days, i.e., system vulnerabilities that are not published or known. For years, **Vupen** was the key provider of military grade Zero Days for Western intelligence agencies. Vupen officially closed shop in May 2015 and was replaced by **Zerodium** under the same management team. Zerodium now offers bounties to researchers for premium Zero Days, but professes that it no longer produces them.

**Endgame Systems** is another respected Zero Days company. Perhaps the best-known player is **The Equation Group**, a coined name for Zero Day/malware experts thought responsible for the cyberattack that disabled Iranian nuclear reactors. You won't find The Equation Group in this book, though they are reviewed by *Insider Surveillance*. They are strictly a government operation, most likely a joint initiative by the U.S. and Israel, and they do not sell their work.

Providers of communications devices often unwittingly open the door to Zero Days and malware by failing to implement patches for weaknesses. Even Apple, renowned for its device security, has its lapses. A much publicized vulnerability in Apple's Thunderbolt USB port went uncorrected for many months until January, 2015. There are many other such examples.

Ethical malware surveillance technologies that invade and control a target's device have been available for well over a decade, and are commonly used by U.S. law enforcement, intelligence and government agencies worldwide.

Despite efforts to curb it, ethical malware surveillance continues to grow, spanning products by niche players, defense contractors and lawful intercept vendors, and spurring new market entrants from the Middle East and Asia. Note: Malware providers are not immune to cyber attacks. FinFisher was hacked in August 2014, and The Hacking team was hacked in July 2015.

## Table 6. Ethical Malware Vendors

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
Ability	Tel Aviv, Israel.	NA	Zero Days used for Ability's ULIN product.	Intel. agencies, ISS partners.	NSO Group uses Ability Zero Days to plant malware on mobile devices. Ability has discussed partnership with Italy's The Hacking Team and is possible reseller of HT malware. Also see Ability in "Mobile Location."
Aglaya	New Delhi, India.	iOSBackdoor. Android Backdoor. Supercomputer Instances.	iOS and Android Backdoors: Remote control of target's device. Both require an unattended device and knowledge of its passcode. Malware is installed via direct access to device (not remotely). Supercomputer Instances: Users may buy time on Aglaya's supercomputers for brute force attacks on target passcodes. System checks up to 30K passwords per second.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies	Also see Aglaya in "Packet Monitoring" and "Mobile Location."
ClearTrail Technologies	Indore, India.	Astra SEED.	Astra SEED: Remote intrusion software targets devices via SEED bot. Complete visibility and control of encrypted content.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	See ClearTrail in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Packet Monitoring," "Mobile Location," and "Advanced Analytics."

	Hesse, Germany.	R2D2.	R2D2: Remote forensic stealth software deployed on target's device that decodes encrypted data (PGP, GnuPG, Tor/JAP) including IM regardless of location or movement.	LEAs.	Also see DigiTask in "Packet Monitoring" and "Mobile Location."
Elaman	Munich, Germany. Amriswil, Switzerland.	FinFisher.	FinFisher: Elaman resells FinFisher as "Elaman FinFisher."	Govt agencies; LEAs.	Also see Elaman in "Packet Monitoring."
Endgame Systems	Arlington, VA, USA	Bonesaw.	Bonesaw: Zero Day exploits for specific vulnerabilities.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Since public exposure in 2011, Endgame has moved into cyberdefense. Still provides Zero days to U.S. and the "Five Eyes" nations.
FinFisher GmbH	Munich, Germany.	FinSpy. FinFly. FinWiFiKeySpy.	FinSpy: System for remote spying on target's fixed or mobile device. Plants malware to intercept encrypted and anonymous traffic. Performs live surveillance through target's camera & videocam. Extracts device files. Provides remote device forensics. Effective against Windows, MAC and Linux systems. FinFly: Transparent HTTPs proxy for modifying target files during download. FinWiFiKeySpy:	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	FinFisher software generates encryption certificates and deciphers/imports data remotely or from dongles. Modifies files while being uploaded or downloaded – works for one or many targets; bypasses anti- spyware & anti- virusware. Cracks passwords & hashes. Sees all websites visited by the target(s). Professional Trojan for Skype, IM. Sniffs strokes on wireless keyboards. Records voice

GmbH			keystrokes on		Bluetooth.
(continued)			WiFi networks.		Activates device
· /		FinBluez.	FinBluez:		webcam &
			Conducts		microphone
			advanced attacks		Ostonsibly spun
					off by Commo
		<b>E'E</b> '	devices.		
		FINFISher	FINFISNEr		In 2014 and now
		Crawler.	Crawler: Infects		an independent
			and monitors		German
			social networks.		company, with
		FinFisher Case	FinFisher Case		"Branch office" in
		Management.	Management:		Andover, UK –
			Advanced		also the HQ
			analytics keyed		location of
			to data		Gamma Group.
			intercepted by		FinFisher
			FinFisher		partners with
			products		Flaman Also
		Finfisher HQ	FinFisher HQ		see FinFisher in
		r innonor rigi	Graphical user		"OSINT and
			interface for		Social Media "
			analysis of		
			hankad data		
		FinTraining			
		Fin Fraining.	Fini raining: 11		
			intrusion training		
			and support in		
			FinFisher		
			FinFisher products.		
The Hacking	Milan, Italy.	Remote Control	FinFisher products. Remote Control	CSPs, Govt.	Italian regulators
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System:	CSPs, Govt. & Intel.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis,	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016.
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection –	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on-	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners, 2015
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails with
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded elicents
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded clients by faking results
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded clients by faking results
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded clients by faking results during live product domese at
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded clients by faking results during live product demos or distroation a diset.
The Hacking Team	Milan, Italy. Singapore. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Remote Control System.	FinFisher products. Remote Control System: Controls suspect's device via undetectable infection – installation can be remote or on- site via USB.	CSPs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Italian regulators revoked Hacking Team's global export license in April 2016. Company continues to market at ISS World events and sells RCS through network of partners. 2015 hack by "Phineas Fisher" black hat captured 1.0 million company emails, with disclosure of cases where company defrauded clients by faking results during live product demos or distracting clients

Harris Corporation	Melbourne, FL, USA.	Hailstorm.	Hailstorm: 4G LTE interception upgrade. Like a Trojan, takes over mobile device: remotely turns on microphone, camera, sends messages.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Harris in "Mobile Location."
Intercept Monitoring Systems (IMS) – a Division of Discovery Telecom Technologies (DTT)	Moscow, Russia.	Tomahawk 7 Click Infection System.	Tomahawk 7 Click Infection System: Remote Trojan capability for intrusive monitoring of PCs and Android devices.	Govt. & Intel. agencies only, upon receipt of a user certificate.	Also see IMS in "Mobile Location."
iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	G-SEC. ITACA.	<b>G-SEC:</b> Man-in- the-middle attacks. <b>ITACA:</b> Remote Trojan capability to take over any Windows or Android device.		Also see iPS in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" "Mobile Location," "Biometric ID," "Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and Social Media."
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	CYBERBIT PC Surveillance System.	CYBERBIT PC Surveillance System: Zero Days for network penetration. Trojan capability for monitoring keystrokes, taking control of the target's device to intercept content and view all web pages or co- conspirators contacted.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies	NICE, acquired by Elbit in 2015, resold Hacking Team RCS. CYBERBIT Zero Day & malware capabilities are now developed in-house. Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Biometric ID," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Military."

NSO Group	Herzliya,	Pegasus.	Pegasus: Zero		Successful
•	Israel.		Days and		against Apple
			malware for		IoS. Per Ability
			taking down		Group Chairman,
			smart phones.		NSO Group uses
			Attacks via one-		Zero Davs by
			click (text		Ability
			message with a		, tonity!
			link to a		
			malicious		
			website) or zero-		
			click (WAP Push		
			SI message that		
			causes phone to		
			automatically		
			open a link)		
			Device is then		
			routed to a		
			Installation		
			Sorver for		
			malware		
			deployment		
			Agont's ID is kont		
Paladion	Mumbai &	Decryption	Decryption	LEAs Cout	
Falaululi	Bangaloro	Peroto	<b>Decryption</b> <b>Decryption</b>	LEAS, GUVI.	AISU See Deledion in
	Dariyaiore,	Remote.	& parallel map in		Falaulon III "Lowful
	inuia.		the middle	agencies.	Lawiui
					Intercept Solutions "
		Pomoto	Bemete		Solutions, "Mobile
		Monitoring	Monitoring:		
		wonitoring.	Molworo installed		Location,
			hy LISP or vio		Auvaliceu
			by USB OF Via		"Eoropsics "
			toobniquoo		FUIEIISICS.
			interconte any		
			antercepts any		
			dovice		
Bourano		The Heeking	"Troion ovotom		Bouzono rocollo
каугопе	Tel Aviv,		for DCo. mobile	LEAS, GOVI.	Rayzone resells
	Israel.	Team RCS.	for PCS, mobile		Hacking Teams
			and anna " [ <b>Saa</b>	agencies.	
			The Heeking		AISU See
					Kayzone m "Mobilo
			ream.j		NODIle
RCS Labo	Milan Italy	MITO <sup>3</sup> Intrucivo	MITO3 Intrusivos	IFAs Cout	
INCO LAUS	ivilian, italy		Trojan infecte	& Intal	Lahs in "Lawful
			and monitors any	adencies	Intercent
			target PC or	ayencies.	Solutions "
			mohile device		"Mohile
					Location"
					"OSINT and
					Social Media"
					and "Advanced
					Analytics."

SS8	London, UK.	NA	Co-produces malware with BT for the GCHQ.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see SS8 in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" "Packet Monitoring" and "Advanced Analytics.
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	Spy Phone.	Spy Phone: Takes over target's cell phone, sees calls and SMS, takes over microphone to monitor room conversations.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Stratign in "Mobile Location."
Trovicor	Munich, Germany.	Fusion System.	Fusion System: Comprehensive surveillance system includes Zero Days and malware.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Trovicor under "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Advanced Analytics" and "OSINT and Social Media."
Verint	Melville, NY, USA.	Hacking Team RCS.	[See The Hacking Team.]	LEAs, Govt. Intel. agencies.	Verint resells Italy's The Hacking Team malware. Also see Verint in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Military" and"OSINT and Social Media."
Yaana Technologies	Milpitas, CA, USA.	TunnelBox	<b>TunnelBox:</b> "Remote traffic access" of IP streams and device memories: man-in-the- middle attacks.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies	Also see Yaana Technologies in "Lawful Intercept Providers" and "Packet Monitoring."
Zerodium	Montpelier, France. Annapolis, MD, USA.	Zerodium Payout.	Zerodium Payout: Purchases Govt grade Zero Day exploits for operating systems, web	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Zerodium, run by Chaouki Bekrar, replaced Vupen in August 2015. Zerodium offers bounties for Zero Days, which is

Zerodium (continued)	browsers, plug- ins & readers, mobile devices and phones, Web and email servers, Web apps, and for techniques including mitigation bypass, Tor de- anonymization and anti-virus RCE/LPE (remote customer edge router/local	sells to clients. Zerodium ostensibly does not product Zero Days as Vupen did, but retains the same staff and capabilities.
	edge router/local privilege escalation).	

### **Chapter 7: Advanced Analytics Solutions**

Today terms such as "Advanced Analytics," "Big Data" and "Data Science" are used with abandon. To appreciate their meaning and value it is worthwhile to delve into their origins: the evolution of computing, the rise of "structured" data and the explosion of "unstructured" data fueled by the personal computer, the Web, universal mobility, streaming data and video. All of these factors have contributed to what we call "Big Data," sets of data so large and complex that they surpass the capabilities of conventional computing.

Big Data actually began more than a century ago. At the time it was known as storage by paper documents in file cabinets which accumulated by the ton at government agencies and corporate enterprises. Like early digital data, data on paper, too, defied analytics.

#### From Punch Cards to Big Iron

The first "computer" to address the vast corridors of plain paper storage was the "punch card" calculator of 1929, which used paper cards dotted with holes in predefined positions representing specific elements of data. Initially confined to simple calculations, the punch card computer evolved into more complex processing machines, but still relied on paper cards for storage, processing and memory for years to come.

Although invented by a separate company, this semiautomatic processing was quickly taken over by IBM, which dominated the field until a better alternative arrived: the first card-free digital processer, the IBM 701, introduced in 1952. Also known as the Defense Calculator – which gives a hint as to the forces behind its development – the IBM 701 launched the era of computers with internal electronic memories. Within a year, memory switched to tape on reels. In 1956 IBM formed its "Big Iron" division to manufacture what soon became known as the mainframe computer.
By the early 1960s, the business end of enterprise and defense IT were in the hands of numerous mainframes that used large scale computer architectures to process bulk data. Burroughs, UNIVAC, Control Data and RCA and three other companies entered the field, but because IBM commanded 90 percent market share its competitors were often dismissed as the "seven dwarves."

#### Structured vs. Unstructured Data

As data sets grew more "bulky," engineers sought new ways to improve their management and utilization. Among the key breakthroughs was the development of the "relational database" by IBM in 1970. The importance of the relational database: It provided a simple way to organize data in formally-recognized tables that could be accessed, analyzed and manipulated without having to rewrite the tables that held the data. Properly formatted, such data was termed "structured," that is, cast in predesignated models that defined how data would be recorded, stored, processed and accessed. Though dated in many ways and declining in popularity today, relational databases for structured data still have their advocates.

With structured data, decisions are made on the types of fields to be used for storage of each data type – alphabetic, numeric, currency, name, date, address, etc. – plus their *relations*, and any restrictions on types of data to be retained. Structured data is typically stored in a relational database such as SQL (Structured Query Language), which became a formal standard when adopted by the American National Standards Institute in 1986.

SQL databases were, and still are, relatively simple to use within certain parameters. Limitations include the high cost of storage, memory and processing. Also, any data that does not fit a predefined category may "fall out." Such irregular data would eventually become a problem.

In the early 1990s, along came the personal computer, word processing and then the World Wide Web packed with images, photos and video. None of these new types of data fit the standard SQL models. Being "unstructured," they had no home in the relational database. Unfortunately for those fond of SQL, the services that hinged on these rebellious packets were also highly popular. By the late 1990s, it was estimated that between 80 – 90 percent of useable data originated in unstructured form, that is, outside the management capabilities of a standard SQL database.

## SQL Gets a Sequel

IBM and others had been aware of the problem as early as the 1960s, working on early versions of what would later become the "Not Only SQL" or NoSQL database. The NoSQL database introduced the concept of accessing data via "associative" modeling outside the limitations of SQL's tabular modeling.

NoSQL's arrival was timely for another reason: the bandwidth boom. NoSQL could "horizontally scale" to other nodes outside the system to either increase or decrease the amount of

computing power required for complex tasks. Today the common term for this capability is "distributed computing," the practice of spreading massive parallel processing requirements across a near-infinite array of servers in the network.

NoSQL is not a perfect solution to the challenge of unstructured data, nor in every way a "besting" of SQL. NoSQL offers availability and speed, sometimes at the sacrifice of consistency, although new developments have reduced correction times to milli-seconds. SQL is still better at simple transactions such as one-function needs – bank transactions, transfer of files within a single database, etc.

But NoSQL paved the way for innovative advances such as data mining, Natural Language Processing and text analytics systems that reveal patterns in data. Bulk metadata collection and analysis is one example. Voice tagging used in voice biometrics systems is another.

With the advent of NoSQL, distributed computing and databases, relational databases are quickly fading into the past as standalone solutions. Simply put, NoSQL scales, SQL does not. NoSQL is used by the CIA, Google and other organizations with massive data management requirements. That said, as Big Data soars to multi-zettabyte levels, NoSQL and similar database systems require an enabler to facilitate ever-faster distributed processing.

## Distributing Computing – How it Works

Enter the Apache Software Foundation, a U.S.-based non-profit organization representing a community of developers dedicated to finding new and better ways of accelerating Big Data management. Apache's most famous contribution is Hadoop, a "software ecosystem" that organizes the process of massive parallel processing across multiple servers.

Hadoop itself is not distributed processing, but rather, a set of interfaces that facilitate computing clusters. In action, Hadoop enables creation of a "data lake" of information relevant to specific queries. Other Apache solutions such as Apache Spark build on Hadoop, further accelerating data flow and computing, and accepting content from any data source including traditional SQL databases.

All Apache programs are free and downloadable from their website. From the analytics standpoint, whether for ISS or other needs, the action begins with paid programs that use special algorithms to "score" findings from data, that is, narrow the data field to the most relevant items in real time – and see what potential futures they point to. These "real time predictive" capabilities cross the line from traditional to Advanced Analytics.

## Real Time Predictive Analytics

To the data scientist, classic data analysis is "heuristic" or historic, drawing conclusions from past incidents. Real time analytics goes an important step further by collecting data "in the moment," or alternately, at whatever improved time parameter is set by the user. To understand

the distinction, consider that definitions of real time can vary and "real time" can be a relative term. For example, in a system previously set to collect data monthly or weekly, the transition to "real time" might mean collecting data by the day or the hour. However, real time is generally considered as being within seconds, or increasingly, milliseconds, to gather and analyze data from thousands of sources. What keeps the process real time (and processing costs under control): As a new data item is collected, the oldest is jettisoned.

Predictive analytics operates in similar fashion, aggregating and scoring both heuristic and real time data to produce "actionable intelligence" based on trends and patterns that point to the most likely set of future actions or events.

Once again, IBM holds the lead. A pair of products – IBM Netezza and IBM SPSS – are, respectively, the best known and most commonly used software applications for real time and predictive analytics or RTPA.

What if the findings of Advanced Analytics are themselves so "big" that they defy comprehension or fail to provide complete understanding? Here visualization tools come into play, providing 2D or 3D graphics that clearly illustrate what numbers alone might not say: the scope of a major data event, even hidden connections that were previously unrecognized. One of the best in that game is **Palantir**, a company whose visualization products have proven their value in bringing Advanced Analytics to life for users across a range of fields: financial services, first responders, military and intelligence organizations.

There you have it: the origins and operations of computing, database management and Advanced Analytics in a nutshell.

## Advanced Analytics and ISS

With the influx of communications and Web data covered by surveillance technologies, Advanced Analytics play a vital role in the job of evidence and intelligence gathering. Analytics reduces this maze of information to useable granules that can reveal previously undetected patterns and networks. Examples: the ability to build on social media analysis to identify coconspirators not even *on* the social media network, or to locate and visualize the hidden source behind distributed denial of service (DDoS) attacks.

The end game of analytics is deeper understanding of meaning and intent: what the data reveals about the identity, relationships, behaviors, areas of activity, timeframes and imminent threats posed by targets known and unknown. The arsenal of capabilities now available to address these issues is impressive and growing:

- Big Data Real time Predictive Analytics (RTPA).
- Semantic Analytics

- Link Analysis
- Visualization
- Data Retention with Purpose-Built Search
- Deep Web Analytics [OSINT and Social Media are covered in Chapter 9]
- "Cognitive" computing, aka Artificial Intelligence (AI)
- Cryptanalysis

There is no "one best tool" in the universe of analytics. Each system provides a set of capabilities that contribute to a holistic picture of the target and the threat: Big Data RTPA for current insights and future likelihoods; Deep Web Monitoring for lost or forgotten threads of OSINT insights that contribute context; semantics for precise understanding of what is spoken or written; link analysis to build connections; visualization to graphically represent mission critical data and reveal hidden parties; comprehensive storage of structured and unstructured data that is continuously added in a real time collection environment; and purpose-built navigation of the data sources.

Among the most significant developments in advanced analytics: systems that learn, make decisions based on variations in what is observed, single out potential risk, and thereby come as close to thinking as a machine possibly can. In development for nearly 50 years, "cognitive computing," "machine learning" or as it is more commonly known – "artificial intelligence" – is far from perfect. But some, such as Elon Musk of Tesla and SpaceX, believe that we are close to seeing the first true thinking machines. Musk would know: He is a major investor in AI.

Of course, analytics can only be applied when data is "in the clear," and with the growing popularity of encryption, the mission of cryptanalysis has taken on increased urgency. The challenge to most users is that excellent encryption systems such as PGE (Pretty Good Encryption) can be difficult to master. Tor is simpler to use, but as the NSA and academic researchers have proven, Tor is by no means a 100 percent guarantee of anonymity. For that matter, neither is PGP.

ISIS and other terrorist organizations have become adept at encryption. Government agencies and ISS vendors are equally committed to thwarting them. But cryptography vs. cryptanalysis is a neck-and-neck race where the lead constantly changes hands.

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
ATIS UHER	Bad Homburg,	Klarios F3S.	Klarios F3S:	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see ATIS
	Germany.		Petabyte data	Intel. agencies,	UHER in
			retention.	and Military.	"Lawful
		Kiarios RDC.	Combines		Intercept Solutions "
					"Mobilo
			retained data		Location" and
			with real time		"Military"
			intercept for		······,
			added context.		
		Klarios SEE.	Klarios SEE:		
			Purpose-built		
			search engine		
			for Klarios		
			SCP.		
		Kiarios IDA.	Kiarios IDA:		
			DIY Data		
			visualization		
BAE Systems	Guildford, UK.	NetReveal	NetReveal	LEAs. Govt. &	Also see BAE
Applied	Manassas, VA,	Identifier.	Identifier:	Intel. agencies,	Systems in
Intelligence	USA.		Applies search	and Military.	"Lawful
			criteria to the		Intercept
			target entities		Solutions."
			and their		
			connected		
		NotDovool	network.		
		Visualizor	NetRevea <u>i</u> Visualizor:		
		visualizer.	Shows		
			associations		
			via graphics.		
		NetReveal	NetReveal		
		Analyzer.	Analyzer:		
			Visualization of		
			targets,		
			associates,		
			and locations		
		Real time	Real time		
		Scoring and	Scoring and		
		Scenario	Scenario		
		Building.	Building:		
		-	Target and		
			network		
			profiles in real		
		Deal the	time.		
		Real time	Real time		
		Analytics	Analytics		
			Heuristic +		
			streaming real		

## Table 7. Advanced Analytics Solutions

BAE Systems Applied Intelligence (continued)			time data with "next best action" guidance from predictive analytics.		
BrightPlanet	Sioux Falls, SD, USA.	Deep Web Harvester. OpenPlanet Enterprise Platfform. DeepWeb Monitor.	Deep Web Harvester: SaaS or enterprise solution for web data acquisition. Finds data sources not available in Hidden Web. OpenPlanet Enterprise Platform: Big Data analytics. DeepWeb Monitor:	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see BrightPlanet in "OSINT & Social Media Monitoring."
			Twitter, Facebook, RSS feeds, blogs, criminal records + BrightPlanet's Deep Web database.		
ClearTrail Technologies	Indore, India.	ClearInsight.	ClearInsight: Provides analytics and visualization of intercepts from all networks including SATCOM + social media.	CSPs, LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see ClearTrail in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," Packet Monitoring," "Mobile Location" and "Malware."
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	WIT.	WIT: Bulk metadata collection & analytics platform for HUMINT, SIGINT, OSINT, GEOINT and IMINT (image intel.)	LEAs, Govt. & Intel.agencies.	Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT In "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Biometric ID," "Malware," "OSINT and Social Media" and "Military."

Expert	HQ: Modena,	Cogito	Cogito	CSPs, LEAs,	
System	Italy. Offices in	Intelligence.	Intelligence:	Govt. & Intel.	
	Rockville, MD,		Semantic	agencies.	
	Cary, IL & San		analysis		
	Francisco, CA,		software		
	USA.		identifies		
			targets by their		
			writing.		
			Provides text		
			mining.		
			categorization		
			semantic		
			tagging fact		
			mining and		
			extraction of		
			entity and		
			relationships		
Fifth	Tol Aviv Israel	Fifth	Fifth	LEAs Cout &	
Dimension	Tel Aviv, Islael.	Dimension	Dimension:	Intel agencies	
Dimension		Dimension.	Dimension. Pro crimo	intel. agencies.	
			"Doon		
			Loarning" (AI)		
			contrace		
			approach		
			impiants		
			complex		
			algorithms on		
			GPUs to		
			accelerate		
			Intel. gathering		
			speeds up to		
			30 percent.		
			Solution		
			"thinks and		
			acts" to assess		
			threats in real		
			time.		
Glimmerglass	Hayward, CA,	CyberSweep.	CyberSweep:	CSPs, LEAs,	
Networks	USA.		International	Govt. & Intel.	
			gateway,	agencies.	
			submarine		
			cable landing		
			station and		
			central office		
			point-of-		
			presence for		
			acquisition and		
			analysis of		
			content on		
			TDM, IP, ATM		
			and social		
			media		
			networks.		
		Insight	Insight		
		Analytics.	Analytics:		
			Discovers		
			known or		

Glimmerglass Networks (continued)			suspected targets and depicts the communication pattern among associates. Discovers the		
			source and entity relationships from raw data and addresses.		
HP Enterprise	Palo Alto, CA, USA.	HAVEn. HP Vertica Dragline. HP Distributed R.	HAVEn: Big Data Analytics on HP Vertica platform. HP Vertica Dragline: Real time insights. HP Distributed R: Predictive analytics. Data management & analytics by database type:	LEAs. Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Effective March 2017 HP Enterprise Services Division (including ISS) is acquired by Computer Sciences Corp. Also see Hewlett- Packard in "Lawful Intercept Solutions."
		HP DRAGON Green. HP DRAGON Orange. HP DRAGON Red. HP DRAGON Purple.	HP DRAGON Green for Oracle. HP DRAGON Orange – for MySQL. HP DRAGON Red – for RainStor. HP DRAGON Purple – for HP Vertica.		
IBM	Armonk, NY, USA.	IBM i2 Safer Planet. IBM i2 Analyst's Notebook with i2 Analysis.	IBM i2 Safer Planet: Master brand for the i2Safer Planet portfolio. IBM i2 Analyst's Notebook with i2 Analysis: Sifts through target data to determine target ID and	LEAs.	IBM's i2 Safer Planet suite is used by more than 6,000 police departments. But the suite reflects IBM's nosedive on R & D and strong dependence on acquisitions. IBM acquired i2 (2011), and

iPS       Aprilia, Italy.       G-WISE.       G-WISE: Big Data analytics of metadata and content for trend analysis + predictive       Govt. & Intel.       Also see iPS i	IBM (continued)		I2 Enterprise Insight Analysis – Core and Advanced:	networks of affiliates, patterns, timelines and imminent threats – from SIGINT, COMINT and OSINT. Provides data visualization. I2 Enterprise Insight Analysis – Core and Advanced: Identical to i2 Analyst's Notebook but with "3D data" and geospatial coordinates of target. "Core" version is for users with small data sets. "Advanced" is for "Big Data. COPLINK: IBM's "pre- crime" tool for LEAs. Shows likely location and timing of criminal acts by profiling targets and past crimes from criminal		after 25 years i2 tech is showing its age. Real time analytics is by Netezza (acquired 2010), predictive analytics from SPSS (acquired 2009) and an eclectic mix of other analytics products from four separate IBM divisions.
iPS       Aprilia, Italy.       G-WISE.       G-WISE: Big Data analytics of metadata and content for trend analysis + predictive       Govt. & Intel. agencies.       Also see iPS "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location,"				from criminal databases, OSINT and social media.		
G-SEARCH. G-SEARCH. G-SEARCH: G-SEARCH: Semantic text analysis for precise meaning of Malware," "Biometric ID and "OSINT and Social Media."	iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	G-WISE. G-SEARCH.	G-WISE: Big Data analytics of metadata and content for trend analysis + predictive analytics. G-SEARCH: Semantic text analysis for precise meaning of	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see iPS in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," Malware," "Biometric ID," and "OSINT and Social Media."

Kofax	Irvine, CA, USA.	Kofax Capture.	Kofax Capture: Collects and provides real time intelligence from all types of text, including machine print, hand print and cursive handwriting, in more than 140 languages.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Lexmark acquired Kofax (May 2015). Kofax acquired Kapow Software (Irvine, CA), Aug 2013. See Kofax Kapow in "OSINT and Social Media."
Leidos	Reston, VA, USA.	Mission Solutions.	Mission Solutions: Big Data and real time predictive analytics for SIGINT. Delivers Content and thematic analysis via Natural Language Processing.	Govt.& Intel. agencies and Military: DHS, the Intelligence Community – notably DoD & NSA.	Leidos was created as a defense- focused spinoff of SAIC in Sept 2013. Also see Leidos in "OSINT & Social Media Monitoring."
MemSQL	San Francisco, CA, USA.	MemSQL In- Memory Database.	MemSQL In- Memory Database: Accelerates Big Data analytics by scaling out storage in RAM versus disc, and using distributing processing.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Backed by CIA VC In-Q-Tel.
NORSI- TRANS	Moscow, Russia.	Vitok-3X.	Vitok-3X: Visualization software for Big Data. Presents vivid graphics showing intersection of target's communication with financial info and geolocation.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see NORSI-TRANS under "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Packet Monitoring," "Mobile Location," and "OSINT and Social Media."

Paladion	Mumbai &	Link Analysis.	Link Analysis:	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see
	Bangalore,	-	Analyzes	Intel. agencies.	Paladion in
	India.		target		"Lawful
			relationships.		Intercept
					Solutions,"
					"Mobile
					Location,"
					"Malware" and
Palantir	Palo Alto CA	Palantir	Palantir	CIA other	Based on Java
Falantii		Intelligence	Intelligence.	Govt & Intel	Received start-
	00/1.	intenigende.	Analytical	agencies	up funding from
			reasoning	enterprise	In-Q-Tel. CIA's
			facilitated by	market	non-profit VC.
			interactive	including	Also see
			visual	financial sector	Palantir in
			interfaces.	and first	"Military."
			Fuses SIGINT,	responders.	
			HUMINT,		
			OSINT,		
			GEOINT and		
			integrating		
			structured		
			unstructured.		
			relational.		
			geospatial and		
			temporal data		
			into a single		
			model.		
			Delivers		
			visualization of		
			trends, events,		
			For operational		
			strategic		
			planning &		
			tactical		
			response.		
Raytheon	Waltham, MA,	Data Clarity.	Data Clarity	LEAs.	Both Raytheon
	USA.		and Raytheon		products derive
		Raytheon	Sureview:		from
		Sureview.	Identical		Kaytheon's
			by two different		Acquisition of
					(2012) Vieual
			Ravtheon		Analytics was
			Websense and		founded in 1998
			Raytheon		and predates
			Cyber		Palantir by 5
			Products – in		years.
			both cases		Raytheon does
			targeting the		not offer Data
			same market,		Clarity or
			LEAS. For		Sureview to
1	1	1	visualization of		U.S. military –

Raytheon (continued)			complex data from OSINT, evidence and other sources. Applies network analytics, computational analytics & temporal analytics of events and behaviors to Big Data.		the 2 products compete with the Distributed Common Ground System (DCGS), a joint venture of Raytheon and Lockheed. <b>Also</b> <b>see Raytheon</b> <b>in "Military."</b>
Roke Manor Research (a Chemring Group company)	Romsey, Hampshire UK.	Big Data Exploitation.	Big Data Exploitation: Real time analytics. Extracts, scores and applies statistical analysis to heuristic and streaming data to deliver "actionable insights."	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military and Enterprises.	Also see Roke Manor Research in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Forensics" and "Military."
RCS Labs	Milan, Italy.	MITO <sup>3</sup> Analytics.	MITO <sup>3</sup> Analytics: Statistical analysis of targets and groups for trends and behavior; matched to maps, dates, times; Palantir- like visualization.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see RCS Labs in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "OSINT and Social Media" and "Malware."
SciEngines	Kiel, Germany.	RIVYERA S6- LX150.	RIVYERA S6- LX150: Performs brute force custom hardware	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	

SciEngines			made hy Xiliny		
(continued)		RIVYERA S6- LX150 DDS.	<b>RIVYERA S6-</b> <b>LX150 DDS:</b> Desktop version of the S6-LX150.		
Septier	Petach Tikva, Israel.	Septier Information Explorer.	Septier Information Explorer: Big Data Analytics system provides a data pool like Hadoop , then applies scoring, statistical analysis, heuristic and predictive analytics to determine targets of interest, and guide preemptive actions.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Septier in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" and "Military."
Sqrll	Cambridge, MA, USA.	SqrII Enterprise.	SqrII Enterprise: Real time predictive analytics software, powered by Apache Accumulo to reveal threat patterns from metadata.	NSA, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	SqrII Enterprise is the alleged basis of NSA's PRISM. SqrII was founded by six former NSA employees. Company is led by former White House cybersecurity strategy director.
SRI International	Menlo Park, CA, USA.	Angler. SEAS.	Angler: Web- based collaboration tool for consensus and ranking. Uses SRI's "AI" programs AI2 for clustering, consensus and ranking. SEAS: "Structured Evidential Argumentation System."	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	AI2: marketed as cognitive or "human like" reasoning, but involves as much human as AI collaboration.

SRI International (continued)			Designed for Intelligence Community, provides analytics for assessing stability and terror threats.		
SS8	Milpitas, CA, USA.	Intelligo Investigator.	Intelligo Investigator: Analytics for visualization of intelligence, trends and threats revealed by voice, data, social media, CDRs, OSINT and Link Charting.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies	Also see SS8 in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Packet Monitoring" and "Malware."
		Intelligo iDossier.	Intelligo iDossier: Provides storage and analysis of CDR, IPDRs, OSINT and social media intelligence.		
Trovicor	Munich, Germany.	Intelligence Platform.	Intelligence Platform: Surveillance system includes analytics, visualization and semantics analysis.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Trovicor in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" "Mobile Location," "Malware" and "OSINT and Social Media."
Ultra Electronics	Middlesex, UK.	End-to-End Communica- tions Analysis System (ECAS).	ECAS: Real time predictive analytics.Folds in data from Ultra DPI, OSINT, voice biometrics, RF monitoring and GEOINT solutions. Analyzes and scores data to ID target, threat level. Recommends response.	Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Ultra Electronics in "Packet Monitoring," "Biometric ID" and "Military."

Ultra		Signal	SAGE:		
Electronics		Analytics and	Pinpoints		
(continued)		Geospatial	target location		
		Exploitation	through RF		
		(SAGE).	Signal Analysis		
		(0) (0 _)	+ highly-		
			directional		
			antennas		
			triangulation		
			GPS Angle of		
			Timo		
			Difference of		
			Anivar (TDOA)		
			Signal		
			Signal Strength (DCC)		
			Strength (RSS)		
			satellite		
			Imagery.		
			comms date		
			from Ultra's		
			DPI solution,		
		Midom/o	ARIES.		
		Miderva.	Miderva:		
			Unified		
			recording and		
			storage		
			platform for all		
			types of data:		
			audio, video		
			and screens		
			from IP, mobile		
			and wireline		
Marint	Mahalla NIX	Fuelen	networks	Oaut 8 Intel	Alaa
Verint	MelVIIIe, NY,	FUSION	FUSION	Govt. & Intel.	AISO SEE
	USA.	Intelligence	Intelligence	agencies.	verint in
		Center.	Center: Big		
					Intercept
			with		Solutions,"
					would be added and a second se
					"Ethical
			SKYIUCK IOF		
			Corrolates		"Militory"
			foode from		Windly,
			Wob content		Social Modia"
			nolice field		and
			reporte		"Malwaro"
			criminal		
			records		
			vehicle info		
			nersonal and		
			CDRs		
			0013.		

#### **Chapter 8: Forensics Solutions**

Few cases involving forensics have generated greater attention or controversy than the U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) effort to examine an iPhone owned by one of the San Bernardino terrorists. This story was headline news from late 2015 well into 2016. When Apple refused to assist the investigation and create a "backdoor" into the device, the FBI responded with a court order under a 227-year-old law – the "All Writs Act" – ordering them to do so. Apple refused again and the case was set to go to court in March 2016.

One day before the trial, the FBI announced that it had been able to hack into the iPhone with assistance from an ISS vendor. Rumors circulated about possible involvement by Israel's **Cellebrite**, or **Mandiant** of the U.S. in successfully exploiting a flaw in Apple's software. The vendor's name was never released, though FBI Director James Comey revealed the price tag for this one hack: US \$1.3 million. Other sources contend that the work was done primarily by the FBI, using a brute force attack similar to what **SciEngines** does.

Welcome to the new world of electronic forensics, where ISS, cryptanalysis and traditional evidence gathering techniques often merge.

Criminal forensics is often considered an "after the fact" exercise separate from ISS, which is viewed as more preemptive. In practice, the disciplines overlap.

Vendors such as **Radio Tactic**s and **Savvius** provide "wireless forensics" over the network in real time. **Roke Manor Research** of the UK helps investigators pursue evidence on suspects "in the cloud" well before any arrest is made. At the same time, vendors like **Cellebrite** devote resources to both fields: classic and real time forensics.

Varying challenges to forensics have arisen on both the legal and technical fronts. A 2014 ruling by the U.S. Supreme court determined that data held in mobile devices falls under the protection of the Fourth Amendment of the Constitution, and law enforcement agencies now must obtain a court order to access any data on the devices. However, as demonstrated in the Apple/FBI case, law enforcement can typically meet that requirement through a variety of legal avenues – or simply find a way to hack suspect electronic equipment seized in an arrest. LEAs in other nations go through similar legal drills and when all else fails can apply their own technical measures to obtain evidence.

## Table 8. Forensics Solutions

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
Cellebrite	Petah Tikva,	Cellebrite Touch.	Cellebrite	CSPs,	Used by 50
	Israel.		Touch: Small	LEAs,Govt.	wireless CSPs
			standalone	& Intel.	worldwide.
			touch-screen	agencies,	
			unit performs	Military.	
			physical, file		
			system, and		
			extractions of		
			all uata allu		
			from a device		
			including		
			deleted data.		
		UFED4PC.	UFED4PC:		
			Full mobile		
			extraction		
			capabilities in		
			software for		
			any PC.		
		UFEDTK.	UFEDTK: For		
			field		
			operatives.		
			Provides full		
			extraction		
			Panasonic		
			laptops/tablets		
		UFED InField Kiosk.	UFED InField		
		•• ==	Kiosk: Field		
			version		
			platform for		
			real time		
			mobile data		
			extraction. Can		
			be networked		
			to snare or		
			Contures		
			screen shote		
			Two systems		
			available with		
			all products:		
			UFED Logical		
			(extracts		
			mobile data).		
			UFED		
			Ultimate		
			(extraction +		
			analytics)		
			1		

Guidance	Pasadena, CA, USA.	EnCase Forensic.	EnCase Forensic: Rack-mounted or laptop forensics system for evidence gathering. Acquires and analyzes data from multiple devices, both fixed & mobile.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
MSAB	Stockholm, Sweden.	XRY. XRY Field Version.	XRY:. Mobile forensics. Attacks at three points of boot-up: (1) chipsets; (2) bootloaders with generic features that can be cracked by inserting code; and (3) operating systems with generic profiles. Penetrates over 600 apps. Add-on modules include analytics, visualization and mapping. XRY Field Version: XRY system in rugged case.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Formerly Micro Systemation – re-branded as MSAB in 2016.
NEC	Tokyo, Japan. Worldwide offices in Asia, the Americas, Europe, Africa and the Middle East.	NeoFace Reveal.	NeoFace Reveal: Forensics solution that matches faces captured by NeoFace Watch with criminal or terrorist mugshots.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, commercial enterprises.	Also see NEC in "Biometrics."

Ockham	Paris,	Mercure3.	Mercure3:	LEAs, Govt.	
Solutions	France.		Mobile	& Intel.	
			forensics with	agencies.	
			advanced	•	
			analytics.		
			Collects all		
			data in the		
			target device &		
			mans against		
			Intel from		
			financial and		
			criminal		
			records		
			GEOINT		
			OSINT or		
			determine		
			torgot		
			larger		
			Morko with		
			otructured 8		
			Structured &		
			data. Custom-		
			designed input		
			engine nandles		
			any data		
			format.		
			Sophisticated		
			but user		
			friendly.		
Oxygen	Moscow,	Oxygen Forensic	Oxygen	LEAs, Govt.	Also see
Software	Russia.	Analyst.	Forensic	& Intel.	Oxygen
	Alexandria,		Analyst:	agencies.	Software in
	VA, USA.		Collects data		"OSINT and
			over 15,000		Social
			mobile devices		Media."
			and 340,		
			capture apps.		
			Provides		
			analytics and		
			visualization of		
			all content and		
			metadata and		
			exports data to		
			common file		
			formats.		
		Oxygen Forensic	Oxygen		
		Detective.	Forensic		
			Detective:		
			Same		
			functionality as		
			Analyst + finds		
			device		
			passwords,		
			disables		

Oxygon			screen lock on		
Software			Android		
(continued)			devices.		
(,			extracts data		
			from clouds		
			importe and		
			impons and		
			analyzes data		
			and provides		
			visualization of		
			target's		
			common		
			routes and		
			mobile		
			location.		
		Oxygen Forensic	Oxygen		
		Cloud Extractor	Forensic		
			Cloud		
			Extractor		
			Extracts data		
			from 25 cloud		
			services		
			including		
			Google, Apple		
			iCloud,		
			Microsoft Live		
			Dropbox, Box		
			and BitCasa.		
Paladion	Mumbai &	Computer &	Computer &	LEAs, Govt.	Also see
			•	,	
	Bangalore,	Cellphone	Cellphone	& Intel.	Paladion in
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics:	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: Svstem	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions."
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location"
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics"
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and
	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence cathering	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware "
Paraban	Bangalore, India.	Cellphone Forensics.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering.	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware."
Paraben	Ashburn, VA,	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6:	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware."
Paraben Mobile	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" durlicates
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates dots on the
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical"	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the making data
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself.
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction"
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow OS. Limits on	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash drives.
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow OS. Limits on combined	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash drives.
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow OS. Limits on combined logical/physical	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash drives.
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow OS. Limits on combined logical/physical extraction for	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash drives.
Paraben Mobile Forensics	Bangalore, India. Ashburn, VA, USA.	Cellphone Forensics. DS 7.	Cellphone Forensics: System actively deciphers PC and mobile device encryption for evidence gathering. DS 7.6: "Device Seizure" of "logical" evidence extraction from any operating system including Apple iOS 10 and Android Marshmellow OS. Limits on combined logical/physical extraction for Android and	& Intel. agencies.	Paladion in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location" "Advanced Analytics" and "Malware." "Logical extraction" duplicates data on the mobile device itself. "Physical extraction" duplicates all data including deleted files held in flash drives.

Paraben Mobile Forensics (continued)		Mobile Field Kit. Stronghold Faraday Protection.	Mobile Field Kit: Portable DS 7.6. Stronghold Faraday Protection: Prevents interference with, contamination or deletion of evidence on a captured mobile device.		
Phonexia	Brno, Czech Republic.	Phonexia Voice Inspector.	Phonexia Voice Inspector: Forensics software solution based on voice biometrics. Creates biometric voice prints of recording of unknown targets. Maps against biometric database.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Phonexia in "Biometrics."
Radio Tactics	Southampton UK.	Aceso Kiosk. Aceso Field. Handset Access Card (HAC).	Aceso Kiosk v 7.4: Desktop data extraction from mobile phones, GPS devices, SIM and media cards for forensics. Includes iOS 10. Aceso Field: Portable version of Aceso Kiosk. Handset Access Card: (HAC): mobile device forensics via SIM card replication.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies, Military.	Also see Radio Tactics in "Military."

Radio Tactics		Integrated Camera	Integrated		
(continued)		Canability	Camera		
(ooninaca)		Capability.	Canability		
			Eor Acoso		
			Kingk high		
			RIUSK - High		
			resolution		
			images of		
			captured		
			mobile device		
			IMEI and SIM		
			numbers.		
		POLUS.	POLUS:		
			Automated		
			data retention		
			of forensics		
			evidence in		
			encrypted		
			"evidential		
			container."		
			Can be used		
			with 3 <sup>rd</sup> party		
			Advanced		
			Analytics.		
Roke Manor	Romsey,	Roke Forensics.	Roke	LEAs, Govt.	Also see
Research (a	Hampshire		Forensics:	& Intel.	Roke Manor
Chemring	UK.		Mobile, cloud	agencies.	Research in
Group			and OSINT	5	"Lawful
company)			forensics.		Intercept
			Penetrates		Devices."
					,
			target's mobile		"Advanced
			target's mobile device to		"Advanced Analytics."
			target's mobile device to access		"Advanced Analytics," and
			target's mobile device to access content		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military,"
			target's mobile device to access content, websites		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited and		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
			target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. Base Station		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. Base Station		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. Base Station Survey: Smart phone app cap		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
		Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis		"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
Savarius	Walaut	Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis.	CSDc	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military."
Savvius	Walnut Creek CA	Base Station Survey.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis. <b>Omnipeek</b>	CSPs,	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military." Also see
Savvius	Walnut Creek, CA,	Base Station Survey. Omnipeek Distributed Analysis	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis. <b>Omnipeek</b> <b>Distributed</b> Analysis:	CSPs, LEAs.	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military." Also see Savvius in
Savvius	Walnut Creek, CA, USA.	Base Station Survey. Omnipeek Distributed Analysis.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis. <b>Omnipeek</b> <b>Distributed</b> <b>Analysis:</b> Wireless	CSPs, LEAs.	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military." Also see Savvius in "Lawful
Savvius	Walnut Creek, CA, USA.	Base Station Survey. Omnipeek Distributed Analysis.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis. <b>Omnipeek</b> <b>Distributed</b> <b>Analysis:</b> Wireless forensice with	CSPs, LEAs.	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military." Also see Savvius in "Lawful Intercept Solutione"
Savvius	Walnut Creek, CA, USA.	Base Station Survey. Omnipeek Distributed Analysis.	target's mobile device to access content, websites visited, and recent activities. Works on Android devices as an app, and on OSINT and the cloud. <b>Base Station</b> <b>Survey:</b> Smart phone app can pull all data from a mobile base station for analysis. <b>Omnipeek</b> <b>Distributed</b> <b>Analysis:</b> Wireless forensics with read time	CSPs, LEAs.	"Advanced Analytics," and "Military." Also see Savvius in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Desirat

Savvius			analytics		Monitoring."
(continued)			Captures and		
(0011111000)			analyzes all		
			WiFi or other		
			targeted		
			mobile traffic		
			including		
			amail IM and		
STC	St.	lkar Lab	Ikar Lab: The	LEAs and	STC's core
310	Dotoroburg	INAI LAD.		Covt Intol	product 260
	Petersburg,		STC audio		deploymente
	Russia.		forencies	ayencies.	worldwido
			colutions		
			including <b>SIS II</b>		AISO SEE STC
			software		"Biometrics "
			Soliwale,		Diometrics.
			Cleaner II		
			noise		
			reduction		
			EdiTracker		
			audio		
			authenticity		
			analytics.		
			Caesar audio		
			transcription.		
			STC-H246		
			audio		
			hardware,		
			ANF II noise		
			filtering,		
			VoiceGrid		
			Local		
			biometrics		
			database, and		
			Voice		
			Sampling		
			workstation.		
		SIS II.	SIS II: Core		
			software		
			platform for		
			speech signal		
			vicualization		
			sogmontation		
			and text		
			transcript		
		Sound Cleaner II.	Sound		
			Cleaner II:		
			Noise filterina		
			and sound		
			enhancement.		
		ANF II.	ANF II:		
			Dedicated		
			noise filtering		
			hardware.		

#### **Chapter 9: OSINT and Social Media Monitoring**

OSINT has evolved to become the new SIGINT. By pointing directly to the individuals behind acts of crime and terrorism, social media monitoring, the Deep Web and other forms of OSINT have earned the respect of law enforcement, government and military intelligence personnel.

Social media is now an accepted "beat" for law officers who can quickly see the most likely times and places for crimes that are about to occur or recur, and for military users tracking opponents via:

- **Troop movements**. A combatant posting on Twitter from an occupied village one day, then from a city hundreds of miles away just later days later may point to troop movements.
- Armament Ramp-ups. Images of mobile-missiles and tank brigades posted to social media can provide a clear indication of opposing forces' strengths and readiness for combat.
- **Geolocation**. Tools by companies such as Snaptrend can precisely position every Facebook or Twitter post to a specific site. Combined with satellite image analysis, other tools can plot posts from any social media site on a high-resolution map.

Police dispatchers now can enter an individual's name into software provided by **Tyler Technologies** that tells whether that person has previously contacted police and why. **PredPol** (short for "predictive policing") sells software that scans three data points — past type, place and time of crime — uses a priority algorithm to help police predict future crimes. Other companies provide mobile apps that scan millions of records to create a unique profile of any individual designated by the analyst.

As the "new kid on the block" in ISS, social media monitoring has attracted not only new players but also established vendors such as **FinFisher** and **Elbit Systems CYBERBIT**, which have added the capability to their repertoire of services – and made the market intensely competitive. Competition has also driven some early entrants from the marketplace. Among the best known, **BrightPlanet** this year discontinued its Blue Jay Twitter monitoring service for LEAs, citing "higher costs and low customer volume." The company remains active in Deep Web monitoring.

For all its popularity, critics make a fair point in contending that OSINT is not fool-proof. For example, it is a given that nation states and operatives leverage social media for propaganda and counter-intelligence. ISIS commonly posts images of supposed victories from past or unrelated conflicts, including some that pre-date the Islamic State. As 2016 closed, some analysts have cautioned that "fake news" is common on the Deep Web.

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
BrightPlanet	Sioux Falls,	Deep Web	Deep Web	LEAs,	BrightPlanet
	SD, USA.	Monitor.	Monitor: harvests	Govt. &	abandoned its
			tweets, blogs, RSS	Intel.	Blue Jay
			feeds, surface	agencies,	Iwitter
			Sites and Deep	Military.	monitoring
			web siles.		which came
					with a unique
					feature:
					malware that
					took over the
					target device's
					camera and
					coordinated
					visual
					surveillance
					videocams
					Also see
					BrightPlanet
					in "Advanced
					Analytics."
CrowdControl	Birmingham,	CrowdControlHQ.	CrowdControlHQ:	LEAs.	
	UK.		Tracks keywords		
			In Google+ public		
			Facebook Goode		
			news and blog		
			conversations to		
			monitor "social		
			media risk."		
		BuzzMonitor.	BuzzMonitor:		
			Twitter user		
			geolocation by		
Decisions	Tainei	E-Detective	<b>F-Detective:</b> DPI	IFAs	Also see
Group	Taiwan.		with rules engine	22/10.	Decisions
			set to capture		Group in
			Twitter &		"Packet
			Facebook user ID,		Monitoring."
			profile and		
DigitalStakeOut	Sumonoo	Digital StakeOut	Digital Stakeout:		Dortooro with
DigitalStakeOut	GA LISA	Digital StakeOut.	Web-based threat	Govt &	LexisNexis
			intelligence from	Intel.	
			20+ social media	agencies.	
			firms, Deep Web		
			and Dark Web.		
			Collects and filters		
			relevant		
			Intelligence by		
		1	geo-ience,		

## Table 9. OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

DigitalStakeOut			keyword phrase		
(continued)			metadata or		
(continueu)					
			complex rule.		
			Sentiment		
			algorithms assess		
			threats, security		
			algorithms for		
			vulnerabilities		
			Statistical signal		
			processing		
			algorithms alort ro:		
			dongorouo		
			anomalies.		
			Provides geo-		
			spatial, cluster,		
			social graph and		
			cloud		
			visualizations.		
FinFisher	Munich,	FinFisher	FinFisher	LEAs,	Also see
	Germany.	Crawler.	Crawler: Uses	Govt. &	FinFisher in
			FinFisher FinSpy	Intel.	"Malware."
			to infect and	agencies.	
			monitor social	0	
			networks.		
Geofeedia	Chicago, IL,	GeoSearch.	GeoSearch: User	Primarily	
	USA.		can create a	commercial	
			perimeter around	use, but	
			any location and	relevant to	
			monitor social	LEAs	
			posts media from	Govt &	
			Twitter Facebook	Intel	
			Instagram	agencies	
			VouTube Elickr	ageneics.	
			Dicasa and Viddy		
		GooStroomor	GooStroomor:		
		Geostreamer.	Geostreamer.		
			feeds generated		
			from one location		
			or targeted area		
			simultaneously.		
		Monitoring &	Monitoring &		
		Analytics.	Analytics: Applies		
			predictive analytics		
			to social media for		
			breaking trends.		
			Integrates with e-		
			discoverv		
			platforms including		
			Concordance and		
			CaseMan to		
			combing logation		
			doto with coop		
			rolotod doto		
	1		1		

Group 2000	Almelo, Netherlands	LIMA Social Media Insights	LIMA Social Media Insights:	LEAs, Govt &	Also see Group 2000 in
	Oslo, Norway	ine and inergine.	Discovery,	Intel.	"Lawful
	Freienbach,		analysis of social	ageneicei	Solutions,"
	Wilmington,		OSINT, including		Location" and
	DE, USA.		linguistic analysis, to reveal target		"Biometric ID."
			identity, networks,		
iPS	Aprilia, Italy.	G- SNAKE.	G-SNAKE:	Govt. &	Also see iPS
			Intrusion into social networks.	Intel. agencies.	in "Lawful Intercept
		GENESI-DATA.	GENISI-DATA:	5	Solutions," "Mobile
			target's Facebook		Location,"
			account to profile & build relationship		"Advanced Analytics,"
			network for		"Malware"
			anaiysis.		"Biometric ID."
Кароw	Irvine, CA, USA.	Kapow Extraction	Kapow Extraction Browser: Real	LEAs, Govt. &	Also see Kofax Capture
		Browser.	time Deep Web	Intel. agencies.	in "Advanced Analytics."
			and sorts dynamic	ageneree	, <b>,</b>
			page. Provides		
			analytics for context and		
	Destan 1/A	Distal Faka	visualization.	Out 9	
Leidos	USA.	Digital Echo.	"Customizable	Govt. & Intel.	Also see Leidos in
			virtual scalpel" for OSINT and social	agencies.	"Advanced Analytics "
			media. Targets		, maryticol
			selected or broad		
			content fields.		
			and populations,		
			sentiment		
			analysis. Locates,		
			visualizes targets		
			on social media and their		
			connections.		

LexisNexis – a	Dayton, OH,	Accurint Social	Accurint Social	LEAs.	Powered by
subsidiary of	USA.	Media Monitor.	Media Monitor:		DigitalStakeout
Reed-Elsevier			Intercepts,		See Digital
			monitors, locates		Stakeout and in
			targets and		"Military")
			"controls social		• •
			media": Facebook,		
			Twitter, Google+,		
			others.		
NetBase	Mountain	NetBase.	NetBase: Delivers	LEAs,	Re-sold by
	View, CA,		and visualizes real	ISPs,	SAP NetBase
	USA.		time social media	search	claims that its
			data, showing key	engines,	platform
			influencers	social	processes
			Leverages Natural	media	posts nine-
			Language	sites.	times faster
			Processing (NLP)		and 50 to 70%
			with text analytics		more
			and AI to		accurately than
			understand		other tools.
			context of social		
			media posts and		
			streams. Platform		
			works in 42		
			languages and		
			"decodes"		
			colloquialisms,		
			abbreviations and		
			misspellings.		
			Captures trends		
			and individual		
			conversations.		
			Tracks target		
			sentiment for any		
			topic of trend,		
			voico" over time		
			Finables Boolean		
			(true or false)		
			up to 27 months of		
			historical data		
Ntrepid	Herndon	lon.	lon: Provides	Govt &	Integrates with
	VA. USA		secret Deep Web	Intel.	popular Web
	,		dispersing Web	agencies.	harvesting
			search activities	LEAs.	solutions
			across thousands	_	including Kofax
			of anonymous IP		Kapow,
			addresses.		Connotate and
			Ion Sessions: For		eGrabber.
			session-dependent		Ntrepid also
		Ion Sessions.	queries, enables		produces
			user-controlled IP		"Anonymizer,"
			persistence for		a VPN service
			Deep Web		for concealing
			searches.		user identity.

Ntrepid (continued)		Tartan. Timestream.	Tartan: Leverages user data information to determine key influencers and hidden links in social networks. Also reveals IDs behind aliases. Timestream: Organizes data into case evidence.		Ntrepid has held contract to provide "online personas" for U.S. Central Command since 2011.
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	WEBINT. Text Analysis.	WEBINT: Deep Web tracking for OSINT. Can be integrated with other data for analysis. Text Analysis: searches for keywords and patterns that identify a target, and trigger alerts.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT In "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Biometric ID," "Malware," and "Military."
NORSI-TRANS	Moscow, Russia.	Yakhont-R.	Yakhont-R: Collects and stores details on Internet and social media users' personal ID, user name, IP address registration with service, and records of reception, transmission and processing of data, written text, images or sounds.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see NORSI-TRANS in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," Packet Monitoring," "Mobile Location" and "Advanced Analytics."
PredPol	Santa Cruz, CA, USA	PredPol.	<b>PredPol:</b> Predictive policing. Combines Big Data analytics of heuristic crime data with real time social media analysis to create patterns that determine next likely crime scene and perpetrators.	LEAs	Reported to reduce crimes 15% - 30%.Some controversy over validity of testimonials – LA Police Dept. denied PredPol claim that it had used the product.

RCS Labs	Milan, Italy.	MITO <sup>3</sup> Social Network Analysis.	MITO <sup>3</sup> Social Network Analysis: Analytics tools applied to Twitter Facebook to identify users, relationships, sentiments and threats.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. Agencies.	Also see RCS Labs in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Malware," and "Advanced Analytics."
Recorded Future	Boston, MA and Arlington, VA, USA. London, UK. Göteborg, Sweden.	Temporal Analytics Engine (TAE).	Temporal Analytics Engine (TAE): Applies real time predictive analytics to Deep Web and other OSINT to forecast trends and alert to imminent threats. TAE produces stream-generated analysis of events in the real world extracting the targeted entity or entities, the attacker, where and when they will strike.Unlike competing products reliant on link analysis, TAE uses "implicit" analysis revealing relationships between events, timing, location, attackers, attackers, attackers, urls & sentiments and who attacked.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Backed by CIA In-Q-Tel venture capital and private financing. Co- founder and and Chief Scientist Staffan Truvé also serves as CEO of the Swedish Institute of Computer Science (SICS), and is co-founder of Carlstedt Research and Technology (CRT).
SunTech – Verint Group	Florianópolis, Brazil.	FOCAL-INFO.	FOCAL-INFO: Deep Web harvesting for OSINT.	LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Suntech in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Mobile Location."
Tencent	Shanghai, China.	QQ Circle.	<b>QQ Circle:</b> Analytics target social media relationships.	Govt. of China.	China's largest Internet portal.

Trackur	Raleigh, NC, USA.	Trackur. Senfluence.	Trackur: Provides social media tracking and sentiment analysis. Senfluence: Monitors news, social media, videos & images. Extracts sentiment of any url and understands its influence/footprint on the Web. Extracts relevant content.	Primarily commercial use, but relevant to LEAs, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
Trovicor	Munich, Germany.	Intelligence Platform.	Intelligence Platform: Surveillance system includes interception, trend tracking, analytics and visualization of social media integrated with other intelligence collected.	Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Trovicor in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" "Mobile Location," "Malware" and "Advanced Analytics."
Verint	Melville, NY, USA.	Web Intelligence Center.	Web Alert: Pre- crime social media monitoring. Crawls all major sites plus emojis and blogs in 82 languages. Shows links between targets & affiliates and those with strongest connections. Some location capabilities. Customizable to specific geozones. "Time machine" recreates events to find suspects and possible witnesses. Web Intelligence Center: Collects analyzes content from Open Web, blogs, social media, news sites, hosting services, Deep Web and Dark Web.	LEAs.	Also see Verint in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," Mobile Location," "Advanced Analytics," "Military" and "Malware."

#### **Chapter 10: Military Intelligence**

Worldwide, military departments play a central role in intelligence. In the U.S., nine out of 17 member agencies of the Intelligence Community report to the Department of Defense: the National Security Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, the National Geospatial Intelligence Agency, the National Reconnaissance Office, and the separate intelligence divisions of all five military services.

The U.S. Intelligence Community has two primary areas of responsibility: the National Intelligence Program (NIP) and the Military Intelligence Program (MIP). Both report to the Office of the Director of National Intelligence (ODNI), which is charged with managing strategic military intelligence. Tactical intelligence, however, is the business of the respective military branches. Control and administration of MIP falls to the Under Secretary of Defense for Intelligence.

In the field, military services often have the final say. In the hunt for IEDs in Iraq, DCGS-A was known to pronounce bomb-laden roads as being "clean." The U.S. Marines and Special Forces had enough, and replaced DCSG-A with Palantir, which proved its ability to pull together 10s of thousands of data points in real time, and provide life-saving solutions.

The same holds true in other nations. The largest contingent in the Israeli Armed Forces is the Central Collection Unit of the Intelligence Corps, also known as the Israeli SIGINT National Unit, or simply Unit 8200 – some 3,000 strong. Reporting up to Unit 8200 is Unit Hatzav, responsible for collection of OSINT. Israeli military intelligence and "commercial" ISS vendors are closely intertwined, both for business and as mutual spawning grounds of technical advances.

Germany provides yet another example of this symbiotic relationship. It is no accident that the German ISS firms – **FinFisher**, **Datakom**, **Dreamlabs**, **Elaman**, **Rohde & Schwarz**, **Trovico**r and others – are centered around Munich. Just down the road is the Bad Aibling Station (BAS), a former military base run by the NSA through 1994 and for years the third largest site of ECHELON, the global SIGINT network of "The Five Eyes" –- the U.S. UK, Canada, Australia and New Zealand – until turned over to German foreign intelligence in the early 2000s. Through 2014, Pullach, a suburb of Munich, was also the central location of the Bundesnachrichtendienstn (BND), the Foreign Intelligence Service of Germany.

# Table 10. Military Intelligence

Company	Location	Solution	Function	Market	Of Note
AECOM	Los	Intelligence and	Intelligence and	Military,	Manages
	Angeles,	Language	Language Support:	Govt. &	cyber
	CA.	Support.	Translation and	Intel.	security for
			interpretation services +	agencies.	U.S. DoD
			native-speaking linguists.	-	CyberCom
			Provides research,		global
			development, and testing		missions.
			capability in 153 less		Also a
			commonly taught		partner of
			languages. Provides		malware
			analytics and		company,
			COMINT/HUMINT		The Hacking
			support.		Team.
ATIS	Bad	Klarios RMS.	Klarios RMS: RF signal	CSPs, Govt.	Also see
UHER	Homberg,		monitoring. Provides	& Intel.	ATIS UHER
	Germany		direct control of	agencies,	in "Lawful
			connected or integrated	LEAs,	Intercept
			radio receiver and	Military.	Solutions,"
			antenna systems via a		"WODIIe
			Special Interface.		Location
			shappele, filtering out		anu "Advonced
			irrelevent signals		Auvanceu
			Results can be fed into		Analytics.
			Klarios IDA for analytics		
			and visualization		
Cintel	Peachtree	Acuity.	Acuity: Web-based	Military	
•	City, GA.	, louity:	software platform serves	LEAs. Govt.	
	USA.		as field sensor	& Intel.	
			intelligence collection	agencies.	
			solution. Aggregates	0	
			covert/overt CCTV feeds:		
			logs data, captures still		
			images, integrates		
			location data; social		
			network analysis; plus		
			metadata search.		
			Provides interactive		
0050	<u> </u>	<b>DE</b> N. 1	mapping for GEOINT.		
CKFS	Cambridge,	KFeye Node.	Rreye Node: Four	Military,	
	UK.		monitoring nodes	GOVI. &	
			delivering hotween 20	intei.	
			Mbz to 100 Mbz of	agencies,	
			bandwidth Provides real	LEAS.	
			time monitoring for		
			suspicious radio activity		
			Uses GPS to find & time-		
			stamp transmissions		
			Recent advance includes		
			expansion of frequency		
			range 18GHz		

CRFS	RFeye Monitor.	RFeye Monitor: Network	
(cont.)	•	of distributed RFeve	
. ,		nodes for 24X7 collecting	
		and managing spectrum	
		data.	
	RFeye Roofbox.	RFeye Roofbox:	
	-	Vehicle-based spectrum	
		surveillance + GUI	
		mapping & analytics	
		devices.	
	RFeye	RFeye Stormcase:	
	Stormcase.	Portable intelligent RF	
		receiver stand-alone	
		operation or integrated	
		with CRFS wideband	
		spectrum monitoring	
		network.	
	RFeye	RFeye Backpack:	
	Backpack.	Wearable RFeye RF	
		monitoring with built-in	
		GPS for urban or field	
	A	operations.	
	Array 50 and	Array 50 and 300: Suite	
	300.	of 2 fixed or vehicle	
		mounted	
		time PE monitoring 7	
		Intercepts, analyzes	
		classifies and geolocates	
		targets Measures "Angle	
		of Arrival" and	
		augmented "Time	
		Difference of Arrival" and	
		"Power of Arrival" of RF	
		signals to pinpoint target	
		location.	
	DRFM Platform.	DRFM Platform: Digital	
		Radio Frequency	
		Memory combines	
		distributed RFeye nodes	
		with portable monitoring	
		center to monitor wide	
		area. Data acceleration	
		via Altera or Xilinkc field	
		programmable gate	
		arrays (FPGAs) for real	
		time data feed with zero	
		packet loss.	
	Site.	Site: Desktop app for	
		monitoring wide area RF	
		monitoring via RFeye	
		NOCIES.	
	 1		

CRYPTON- M	Kiev, Ukraine.	Terra-Pro.	Terra-Pro: Digital Network Monitoring Center for GSM and VSAT satellite interception. Extracts, records, retains and analyzes signal type and content including documents. Determines mobile location via SS7.	Military, Intel. agencies.	Also see CRYPTON- M in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Mobile Location."
DELTA SPE	Kiev, Ukraine.	DELTA SPE.	DELTA SPE: Interception of satellite packet data services (Internet, VoIP, FoIP). Tactical WiFi interception.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
Digital Stakeout	Suwanee, GA, USA.	Digital Stakeout.	Digital Stakeout: People Search (250 Million+ Profiles): Archive Search (Billion+ Geo Enabled Posts); Social Tag, Track, & Location (STTL).Profile & Geo- Location Analytics.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Partners with LexisNexis. Also see "Digital Stakeout" in "OSINT and Social Media."
Elbit Systems CYBERBIT	Ra'anana, Israel.	NA.	<b>SATCOM</b> : Partners with Imagesat Intl. to provide persistent wide area IMINT and GEOINT via low earth orbit satellite. Can be integrated with CYBERBIT's other capabilities in COMINT, HUMINT, SIGINT and OSINT including social media plus findings from the PSS malware.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Elbit Systems CYBERBIT in "Advanced Analytics," "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Mobile Location," "Biometric ID," "OSINT and Social Media," and "Malware."
ELTA Systems, a division of IAI (Israeli Aerospace Industry)	Ben Gurion Intl Airport, Israel.	ELI-6063.	ELI-6063: Integrated mobile ground-based SIGINT,COMINT, ELINT and EW (electronic warfare) system. Detects, monitors, analyzes, locates, records and jams enemy radars and communications.Truck- based platform integrates with multiple fixed COMINT/DF, ESM (radar intercept), ECM (radar	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	ELTA Systems is a subsidiary of Israel Aerospace Industries. Also see ELTA Systems in "Mobile Location."

ELTA Systems (cont.)		ELK-7066.	jamming) and radio-relay jamming stations. <b>ELK-7066:</b> Airborne passive off-the-air GSM interception system. Filters target calls by identity (IMSI, TMSI, IMEI, MSISDN), area of activity, calling/called party and location.		
			Intercepts and retains call & IP metadata.		
Gita Tech- nologies	Tel Aviv, Israel.	Horizon.	Horizon: Tactical interception of Iridium, Thuraya, and the Inmarsat Isatphone. Can intercept full voice/data content in the clear plus IMSI/TMSI/EMRI numbers, social media and web browsing and target location. Captures uplink to a satellite and line-of-sight connection to a target's mobile device. Hack-in techniques: spoofing to exploitation of GPS vulnerability and scanning. Also does man-in-the-middle attacks on SATCOM signals.	Military. Govt. & Intel. agencies.	
Keysight (formerly Agilent)	Santa Clara, CA, USA.	N9041B UXA Signal Analyzer, Multi-touch, 3Hz to 100GHz.	N9041B UXA: New top of the line signal analyzer characterizes elusive millimeter wave signals: 5G, 802.11, satellite and radar. Makes continuous sweeps and captures low-level spurious signals. Simplifies analysis of new or emerging bandwidth signals.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	In 2016, Keysight announced its own 5G "blind mobile location" solution, in competition with Medav. Keysight offers 54 signal analyzers that span needs for real time, desktop and hand-held RF signal signal inter- ception and analysis.
Medav GmbH (Saab)	Uttenreuth, Germany.	Medav Radio Monitoring and Surveillance. Ultra Wideband MIMO Real Time Channel Sounder.	Medav Radio Monitoring and Surveillance: RF monitoring, direction finding & location. Ultra Wideband MIMO Real Time Channel Sounder: directional resolution.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Acquired by defense contractor Saab AB (Stockholm, Sweden), Oct. 2012. Operates as Medav. Also see Medav
-------------------------	-------------------------	---	--	---	---
		Intelligence Fusion.	Intelligence Fusion: Big Data analytics for military SIGINT applications.		in "Mobile Location."
Palantir	Palo Alto, CA, USA.	Gotham.	<b>Gotham:</b> Visualization. Integrates multiple databases to provide detailed real time profile of target, trends & potential outcomes. Tags and unifies structured & unstructured data: financial records & transactions, historic & recent travel, SIGINT, COMINT, human networks, DNA samples, biometric voiceprints, video surveillance, records of military & terrorist actions. Visualization reveals off- network target contacts.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Palantir in "Advanced Analytics."
Panoptech	Hampshire, UK.	Clarity. Convergent Intelligence Platform.	Clarity: Situational awareness tool provides integrated overview of surveillance. Convergent Intelligence Platform: Fast Action Command Tasking Software (FACTS) platform as command and control element controls logging and analysis. Integrates with TransVisual Media Convergent Intelligence Platform (TVM-CIP). Tracks GPS inputs of mobile vehicle airwave radios in real time. Integrates with aerial photography and manages overt/covert CCTV surveillance. Sends alerts to target cameras.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	

PLATH	Hambura.	ACOS.	ACOS (Automatic	Militarv.	Also see
Group	Germany.		COMINT System). Uses	Govt. &	PLATH
	<b>, .</b>		machine learning to	Intel.	under Nexa
			automate the bulk of RF	agencies.	Technolo-
			frequency surveillance.		gies in
			freeing operators to focus		"Packet
			on suspicious traffic		Monitoring"
		ICAS.	ICAS (Intelligence		mennenng
			Control and Analysis		
			System): Intercents and		
			analyzes RF signals		
			serving as command and		
			control center		
		JDS.	JDS (Jamming and		
		•= •:	Deceiving System):		
			Jams HE/VHE/UHE RE		
			and can adapt to emulate		
			the opponent's frequency		
			to intercept and record.		
			or reproduce the signals		
			and act as the sender.		
		MACOS.	MACOS: Passive sensor		
			for interception of GSM.		
			hand-held radio and		
			SATCOM phones.		
			Primary use is coastal		
			patrols where smaller		
			opponent vessels do not		
			track on radar.		
		NALOS.	NALOS (Narrowband		
			Location System):		
			utomated COMINT		
			system for locating		
			standard and "low		
			probability of intercept"		
			(LPI) signals in the HF		
			domain. Uses spectral		
			data analysis of RF		
			signals vs. conventional		
			direction finding.		
		TRACE.	TRACE: "Mobile System		
			for Electromagnetic		
			Spectrum Intelligence."		
			Modular platform scales		
			from use for monitoring		
			conventional mobile		
			networks to RF.		
Providence	Hereford,	NA	Procurement experts:	Military,	Emphasis on
Group	UK and		Choose best-in-class	LEAs,	solutions
	Haarlem,		solutions for: Covert	Counter-	customized
	Netherlands		Audio and Video; Tag,	Terrorism,	hands-on
			I rack and Locate; Long	Border	training.
			Range Video; Tactical	Patrol.	3
			Intercept Systems;		
			Tactical Cyber Solutions;		
			Store & Forward		

Providence Group (cont.)			Audio/Video Solutions; Covert Method of Entry (CMOE) Solutions; Alarm Defeat; Data Forensics; Infrared and Night Vision Cameras; RF Jamming; Technical Surveillance Counter Measures (TSCM) – "bug sweeping"; and, Tactical and Covert Radio Systems.		
Radio	Southhamp	ATHENA.	ATHENA: Portable	Military,	Also see
Tactics	-ton, UK.		system for GPS location, interception, content & real time social media interception. Matches mission data to database for matches. Integrates with facial and finger print biometrics. Can intercept SIM Cards, GPS, SATCOM and "gray market" phones.	LEAS, GOVI. & Intel. agencies.	Radio Tactics in "Forensics"
Raytheon	Waltham, MA	Blackbird Gotham TTL.	Blackbird Gotham TTL: Tracking, tagging and	Military.	Blackbird acquired by
			locating services (TTL) developed by Blackbird Accesses targets on mobile or SATCOM. Provides GPS and GSM mobile location.		Raytheon (2014). Also see Raytheon in "Advanced Analytics."
Rheinmettal Defence	Dusseldorf, Germany.	Ares. Artemis.	Ares: For C/L band Thuraya satellite interception. Acquires, down-converts, demodulates, decrypts and decodes SATCOM signals. Analyzes the intercept for content, target position and target relation. Monitors 34 channels in either C or L band, and analyzes up to 68 channels simultaneously. Use of Digital Signal Processors and FPGA hardware accelerators brings performance to wire speed in a compact unit. Artemis: Same features and functions as Ares, but for L/L Band Thuraya.	Military.	

Roke Manor Research	Romsey, Hampshire UK.	MILOR. RESOLVE. LOCATE.	MILOR: Miniature eLORAN receiver penetrates any obstacle - - buildings, foliage, to find and maintain contact with the target's position. <b>RESOLVE:</b> compact RF signal interception for Military field use. <b>LOCATE:</b> Roke Electronic Warfare Manpack - portable version of RESOLVE.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Roke in "Lawful Intercept Solutions," "Advanced Analytics" and Forensics."
Shoghi Communi- cations	Himachal Pradesh, India.	SCL-3412.	SCL-3412: C, Ku, X and Ka-Band Satellite Monitoring System which can intercept International/national telecom carriers, GSM A and Abis links and IP Carriers over satellite. Intercepts content including Voice, Fax, SMS, EmailBrowsed Webpages, Chat Sessions and attachments. IDs originating point country and destination point country, outgoing/incoming number and Cell ID, IMSI, TMSI, IMEI numbers.	Military.	Also see Shoghi in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Mobile Location."
Stratign	Dubai, United Arab Emirates.	SATCOM Interception.	SATCOM Interception: Separate systems for Thuraya, Iridium and ISAT.	Military.	Also see Stratign in "Mobile Location" and "Malware."
Thales	Neuilly-sur- Seine, France.	PAC-ELSE.	<b>PAC-ELSE:</b> Tactical RF signal analysis.	Military.	Also see Thales in "Lawful Intercept Solutions" and "Packet Monitoring"

Ultra Electronic	Middlesex, UK.	UltraEagle.	<b>UltraEagle:</b> Software defined radio interception to capture, record and analyze enemy radar transmissions.	Military.	Also see Ultra Electronics in "Advanced Analytics," "Packet Monitoring" and "Biometric ID."
VASTech	Stellenbosch, South Africa.	VASTech Badger. VASTech Satellite Signal Analyzer. Fiber Signal Analyzer.	VASTech Zebra: "Massive passive" monitoring system for voice, SMS and fax. Interfaces with S-1, Gitabit Ethernet and 10GB Ethernet. Provides target location, content and metadata intercepts. Also performs optical character recognition of text and images, text search and speaker/gender ID. VASTech Badger: For monitoring broadband IP networks. Captures traffic including email, VoIP and multimedia messages on multiple 10GB networks. VASTech Satellite Signal Analyzer: Automatic analysis of satellite signals per the appropriate terminal configuration – modem of DCME – depending on the SATCOM operator. Decodes protocols and extracts content. Fiber Signal Analyzer: Classifies and records signals on multi-GB Ethernet networks. Decodes TDM and IP signals.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies, LEAs.	
Verint	Melville, NY, USA.	ENGAGE G12.	<b>ENGAGE G12:</b> Locates target via homing device, extracts target's GPS coordinates; can edit and re-route inbound and outbound calls/texts. Able to take over device microphone.	Military, Govt. & Intel. agencies.	Also see Verint in "Advanced Analytics," "OSINT and Social Media," "Mobile Location."

Verint	ENGAGE P12.	ENGAGE P12: Collects	"Lawful
(cont.)		mass GSM intel over	Intercept
		wide area. Analysis tools	Solutions"
		ID target by location,	and
		speech, link analysis, text	"Malware."
		matching. Intercepts	
		voice and text calls.	
		Decrypts A5/1 and A5/2	
		encryption with	
		embedded decipher.	
		Selectively downgrades	
		UMTS traffic to GSM.	
		Allows multiple users.	
		Undetectable to target.	
	ENGAGE S12.	ENGAGE S12: SATCOM	
		interception.	
	SKYLOCK.	SKYLOCK: Global	
		cellular location remotely	
		locates GSM & UMTS	
		targets to nearest cell	
		tower in any locaton.	
	ENGAGE WiFi.	ENGAGE WiFi: WiFi	
		interception & tampering.	
	ENGAGE TCC.	ENGAGE TCC: locate all	
		targets on geo map.	
		Custom solutions or out	
		of the box.	
	VERINT	VERINT TACTICAL: real	
	TACTICAL.	time mobile location and	
		satellite tracking for	
		special operations.	

## **Glossary of ISS Terminology**

**3GPP** – 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project, a group that unites the standards for wireless and radio communications across other standards-setting bodies including ATIS and ESPI (See **ATIS** and **ESPI** below). 3GPP, ATIS and ESPI are all involved in setting standards for electronic surveillance technologies.

**ADSL** – Asymmetric DSL, the most common form of DSL. Asymmetric because download speed is faster than upload speed.

**Active Lawful Intercept** – Electronic surveillance technology solutions that reside in a communications service provider's network.

ASIC – Application-specific integrated circuit designed for a specific use.

**ATIS** – Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions: an organization involved in creating and setting standards for lawful intercept under CALEA and other laws.

**BSS/OSS** – Automated Business Support Systems (billing) and Operational Support Systems (inventory management systems, order management, provisioning) used by communications service providers (CSPs) by telecom vendors. BSS produces call detail records and IP data records for billing and is also the basis of metadata collected during intercepts.

**BVP** – Biometric Voice Print: the means of identifying a suspect by voice regardless of language, device or gender. A BVP is every bit as unique as a fingerprint, and a vital new method of identifying and tracking suspects. Biometric technology can isolate a single suspect out of millions of conversations, even if the target switches languages in mid-conversation.

**Buffering** – Back-up storage of real time lawful intercept data to prevent data loss in the event of problems or disparities in communications connections.

**CALEA** – The Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act, enacted in 1994. CALEA outlines the rules of electronic surveillance for criminal cases, the compliance requirements for communications service providers to support lawful intercept, and strict privacy protections for the service provider's customers.

**CALEA II** – A concept that would extend the domain of CALEA to include all IP, broadband and social media.

**CDMA** – Code Division Multiple Access, a channel access method used in mobile and other radio services. Improves efficiency of fixed frequency allocation utilization by allowing customers to share a band of frequencies without interference. CDMA is the access method used in many phone standards, e.g., 3G.

**CIS** – Commonwealth of Independent States, a regional organization formed following dissolution of the USSR, primarily comprised former Soviet Republics.

**COMINT** – communications intelligence gathered from people, including voice, text and signaling channel interceptions.

**Counter-Terrorism Act of China** – China's first comprehensive anti-terrorism law, enacted on December 28, 2015. The law defines terrorism, outlines the responsibilities of service providers in assisting law enforcement and government agencies, and the powers of government to use surveillance to detect, monitor, prevent and capture the perpetrators of terrorism. The scope of the Act is broad, extending to all network communications. Following objections other nations and the technology industry, the Act does not require service providers to maintain all switching and routing equipment in-country. A draft provision requiring "back doors" into communications equipment and devices was dropped after similar objections were made.

**CSP** – Communications service provider, e.g., a phone company, Internet provider, cable or satellite dish company.

**DCME** – Old school voice compression equipment deployed at either end link of a "long distance" communication.

**DHCP** – Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. DHCP is the standard networking protocol used on IP networks for dynamically distributing network configuration parameters like IP addresses for interfaces and services.

**DNS** – Domain Name System, for connecting any computing device to the Internet. DNS translates search terms to urls.

**DNS Hijacking** – A common form of cyberattack. The hacker manipulates and overrides a device's TCP/IP settings to redirect the device to a rogue website.

**DOCSIS** – The standard used by cable TV companies to deliver high-speed Internet services over hybrid fiber-coax networks.

**DPI** – Deep packet inspection, a form of computer network packet inspection to examine individual packets as they pass through an inspection point. In lawful intercept, DPI filters packets, identifies those to or from a targeted suspect and creates a mirror image which is then forwarded to law enforcement or intelligence – without the suspect's knowledge or any interruption of the signal.

**DRIPA** – The United Kingdom's Data Retention and Investigatory Act of 2014. Following BREXIT, the UK passed the Investigatory Powers Act to replace DRIPA, which expired December 31, 2016. Under DRIPA, communications service providers in Great Britain were required to retain customer's call and IP metadata records for a period of up to 12 months. In

July 2015 the British High Court reviewed and upheld a challenge to DRIPA, stating that portions of the Act violated privacy protections under the European Charter of Fundamental Rights. In October 2015 the Homeland Secretary filed an appeal. In December 2015 the Appeal Court referred the case to the Court of Justice of the European Union.

**ECPA** – The Electronic Communications Privacy Act, enacted in 1986. ECPA extended rules on telephone wiretapping to include electronic communications via computer networks, added privacy protections on stored communications through the Stored Communications Act, and added "pen/trap" provisions allowing LEAs to capture the originating and terminating numbers of communications events.

**ELINT** –The gathering of intelligence other than personal communications, such as radio signal analysis and target location with use of electronic sensors.

**Email Privacy Act** – Proposed legislation (3Q2014) before the U.S. House of Representatives, that would require law enforcement agencies to obtain a warrant to intercept a suspect's emails.

**Ethernet** – A computer networking standard originally developed in the 1970s for local area networks (LANs) and now commonly used in metro area networks (MANs) accessing wide area networks (WANs). Metro Ethernet is popular for its low cost versus SONET/SDH MANs.

**Ethical Malware** – The use of malware, either via a dongle or network connection, to penetrate and take control of a suspect's mobile or other communications device. Also called "legal malware" and "legal Trojan."

**ETSI** – European Telecommunications Standards Institute: creates standards for lawful intercept for members of the European Union. Cooperates with other standards-setting bodies such as ATIS, 3GPP and TIA to ensure international consistency of standards used in lawful intercept.

**Femtocell** – A small low power-mobile base station typically used by small businesses and in homes, and providing a range of up to 10 meters.

**FPGA** - Field-programmable gate array: an integrated circuit that can be configured or modified by the customer after manufacture. Used by Fiberblaze in its DPI forensics solution.

**FISA** – The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA) of 1978. Determines how U.S. agencies may collect foreign intelligence information on foreign nations and their agents, including U.S. citizens suspected of espionage.

**FISC** – Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court. Oversees requests for warrants to conduct surveillance on suspected foreign agents in the U.S.

**FTTX** – A generic term for any broadband network using optical fiber to connect to the local loop in the last mile of a telecommunications network.

**GCHQ** – Government Communications Headquarters, the British intelligence and security group in charge of signals intelligence (SIGINT) from telecom and IP networks. GCHQ operates listening stations in the UK and abroad, works closely with the NSA and has used NSAdesigned programs including PRISM. During World War II, GCHQ's predecessor was responsible for breaking the Enigma code used by Germany. Code-breaking and decryption are still key areas of interest and responsibility at GCHQ.

**Geofencing** – Use of the satellite-based Global Positioning System (GPS) or radio frequency identification (RFID) to determine the geographic zone of a target's position.

**GEOINT** – Geospatial Intelligence. Visual identification of natural features and man-made structures on the earth's surface, using SATCOM and/or aerial photography images, infrared and ultraviolet sensors plus analytics to determine the precise location of a target.

**GPON** – Gigabit passive optical fiber network. Uses gigabit speed point-to-multipoint FTTP (fiber to the premises) economically over a single optical fiber. Considered highly secure, GPON was developed in 2009 to meet the Secret Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNet) requirements of the U.S. Air Force and was adopted by the U.S. Army in 2013.

**GPRS** – General Packet Radio Service, an IP packet-based method of data communications on 2G and 3G mobile networks.

**GSM** – A standard developed by ETSI to describe protocols for second generation (2G) digital cellular networks used by mobile phones. It is the de facto global standard for mobile communications available in over 219 countries and territories. Newer mobile standards developed by ETSI include UMTS (Universal Mobile Telecommunications System, for 3G) and LTE (Long Term Evolution, for 4G), which are not part of the GSM standard.

**IAP** – Intercept Access Point. In an active lawful intercept solution, the IAP is an interface built into network hardware. A mediation device programs IAPs across the CSP's network to collect communications data and content specific to a target designated by a lawful intercept court order.

**IMEI** – International Mobile Station Identity, a unique number assigned to every mobile device on GSM, UMTS or LTE network. The IMEI is 15 digits and typically found behind the device's battery. IMEIs are also stored in a mobile operator's Equipment Identity Register (EIR) to validate the user's device to use the network.

**IMSI** – International Mobile Subscriber Identity is a second unique code, also 15 digits, that is stored in a 64-bit field on the SIM card in a mobile device and used as the primary identifier of

the individual user of a GSM or UMTS network, and for validation in home location and visitor location registers kept by the mobile operator.

**IMSI Catcher** – A surveillance device that works in "active" mode to emulate a legitimate mobile base station, emits a slightly stronger signal than the actual network, and capture a device's IMSI and IMEI numbers by it making authenticate with the fake base station. The IMSI catcher then performs a man-in-the-middle attack that intercepts the mobile voice and data communications of targets. The IMSI catcher determines location of the target by triangulating the signal links of his mobile device to local mobile base stations.

**Investigatory Powers Act** – UK law approved by Parliament on November 29, 2016 requires Internet service providers to retain "Internet Call Records," codify legal right to conduct bulk metadata collection, and establish law enforcement's right to deploy/require "equipment interference" – back doors in network and end user devices that break end-to-end encryption. The law was scheduled to go into effect in 2017, replacing DRIPA. But the future of the Investigatory Powers Act remains uncertain. On December 19, 2016, the European Court of Justice declared the new British law "illegal."

**IPFIX** – Internet Protocol Flow Information Export Internet. A standard protocol defining how packet data captured via Flow Monitoring is formatted and sent to a collection device.

**IP Flow Monitoring** – Also known as NetFlow, a system for monitoring and collecting representative packet samples on high speed IP networks. NetFlow was developed by Cisco and is used or mimicked in Flow Monitoring products by Juniper, Flowman and others.

**Iridium** – A satellite constellation of 66 low-earth orbital satellites supporting voice and data services from any location on earth, with 11 satellites in each of six pole-to-pole orbits. Next generation Iridium satellites planned for launch from 2016 – 2017 will provide higher bandwidth for data, and possibly sensors and cameras.

**ISP** – Internet service provider.

**LEA** – Law enforcement agency.

LI – Lawful intercept, the modern term for "wiretap," but expanded to include all other forms of communications that may be subject to court ordered surveillance under current laws.

**LIDAR** – Light Detection And Ranging, a technology that measures distance by illuminating an object with a laser beam. LIDAR is commonly used in facial biometrics, creating a unique map of the human face through thousands of measurements.

**LTE** – Long Term Evolution. Describes a third generation (3G) high-speed mobile network services with peak download rates up to 299.6 MBs and upload rates up to 75.4 MBs.

**MAC Address** – Media Access Control Address. A unique, typically 15-digit code that serves as the physical address and identifier of a computer or other device allowing transmission of packets from one device to another. A MAC address is typically stored in Read Only Memory (ROM) and is a common target of IMSI catchers for identifying and taking control of targeted mobile devices.

**Mediation Device** – An appliance that provides centralized management of an "active" electronic surveillance system such as those used under CALEA. The device configures network hardware to intercept targeted suspects' communications, collects, filters and formats the data, then forwards it to a designated law enforcement agency.

**Metadata** – Record of call data including originating and terminating numbers of a call, time of day and duration of call. Does *not* include call content.

**MLAT** – Mutual Legal Assistance Treaties: agreements between nations establishing cooperation between their law enforcement agencies on the use of lawful intercept to investigate suspects who operate across borders, or whose communications data is stored outside the boundaries of a nation.

**Mobile Location Data** – Data gleaned from mobile networks or directly from a mobile device that pinpoints the location of a targeted device. In certain instances, call detail records are used to indicate a suspect's historic location relative to the scene and time of a crime.

**NDCAC** – The National Domestic Communications Assistance Center, founded in 2012 and located in Fredericksburg, VA. NDCAC is an information and training resource that provides support to state and local LEAs on lawful intercept.

**NetFlow** – IP Flow Monitoring solution for routers introduced by Cisco in 1996. "Samples" packet flows on high-speed networks and singles out anomalies for further investigation. Often powered by field programmable gate arrays (PGFAs) to accelerate performance, IP Flow Monitoring may be used in conjunction with Deep Packet Inspection for full packet examination.

**Network Packet Broker** – A hardware-based packet monitoring solution that collects, aggregates and copies network traffic from switch SPAN ports or network TAPs.

**OSI Stack or Model** – The Operational Systems Interconnection stack is an abstract model for partitioning a communications network in seven layers, each supporting the layer "above" it. The seven layers of the OSI stack are: Physical, Data, Network, Transport, Session, Presentation and Application. Packet monitoring systems such as DPI monitor Layers 2 - 7.

**OSINT** – Open Source Intelligence. OSINT refers to any information that is openly available and in the clear: websites, social media, news sources, blogs, and Deep Web.

**Passive Lawful Intercept** – A form of lawful intercept that relies on a device called a "probe" that operates independent of a communications service provider network and that "sniffs" designated communications traffic upon activation.

**Passive "Off the Air" Monitoring** – Direct interception of RF signals from mobile and other radio networks. Passive Off-the-Air RF surveillance intercepts signals from transmitters without interfering with the network.

Pen Register – Lawful intercept of a suspect's call signaling data; does not include content.

**PNIJ** – "Plateforme Nationale des Interceptions Judiciaires" is France's planned, integrated platform of domestic surveillance. Conceived in 2010. Contracted to Thales. Still not operational.

**Probe** – A passive surveillance device deployed at the edge of the network and independent of network hardware.

**PSTN** – Public Switched Telephone Network: the conventional voice network.

**RIPA** – the UK's Regulation of Investigative Powers Act 2000, authorizing and outlining the allowed technical/legal means for lawful intercept of mass telecom and IP communications. Subsequently amended in 2003, 2005, 2006 and 2010. A fifth proposed amended version of RIPA was introduced in Parliament in November 2015.

**Safe Harbor** – Under CALEA, a status of compliance reached when deploying a technology solution that meets the technical standards for lawful intercept.

SCA – The Stored Communications Act (Title II of ECPA).

**SDH/SONET** – Standard protocols for transporting multiple bit streams synchronously over fiber optic cable.

**SIGINT** – Signals Intelligence. SIGINT is the master category defining intelligence gathering of signals whether from human communications (COMINT) or electronic signals not directly used on communications (ELINT). Examples of COMINT include voice, signal and email communications. Examples of ELINT include radar and other signals that indicate types of communications channel and their location.

**SS7** – Signaling System 7, a technology developed in the 1980s to improve the efficiency of networks by creating a data signal pertaining to but separate from each voice or data communications event. More recently, SS7 is used to pinpoint cell towers nearest to a suspect using a mobile device, both for domestic and international surveillance.

**Subprobe** – In lawful intercept, a Subprobe is an intelligent device that is configured to collect targeted communications from a communications service provider network. Subprobes are managed remotely and intercepted data is forwarded to a probe or mediation device for aggregation and correct formatting in the protocols specified by a law enforcement agency.

**TDMA** – Time Division Multiple Access. Provides channel access on shared medium networks, allowing multiple users to share a single frequency channel by dividing the signal into separate time slots.

**Thuraya** – A satellite communications company based in Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Thuraya provides satellite-based voice and data communications via SATCOM phone in the Middle East, Europe, Central and Northern Africa, Australia and Asia. SATCOM signals are converted to GSM. Thuraya is the SATCOM service most commonly used by Middle Eastern terrorists.

**TIA** – Telecommunications Industries Association: an advocacy group representing manufacturers of telecom hardware. In the surveillance arena, TIA develops standards pertaining to lawful intercept of traditional telephony (See **PSTN**).

**Title III** – That part of The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 outlining the rules of conventional "wiretapping."

**Trusted Third Party** – A company that meets the standards of the law for providing CALEA solutions to communications service providers.

**USA Freedom Act** – Passed by the U.S. Congress and signed into law in June 2015, the USA Freedom Act renewed the Patriot Act but eliminated Section 215 of the Patriot Act in order to ban bulk metadata collection by the National Security Agency.

**VPN** – Virtual Private Network. Provides the functionality and security of private line service, but over the public network.

## **Vendor Index**

Ability, Mobile Location, Malware

Aculab, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location

AECOM, Military Intelligence

AGNITiO (now part of Nuance), Biometric Identification

ALBEDO Telecom, Packet Monitoring

Alcatel-Lucent, Packet Monitoring

Aglaya, Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location, Malware

Altron, Lawful Intercept Solutions

Amdocs, Packet Monitoring

AQSAQOM, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location

Apogee, Trusted Third Parties

**ATIS UHER**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Advanced Analytics, Military Intelligence

Auraya Systems, Biometric Identification

BAE Systems Applied Intelligence, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Advanced Analytics

**BEA**, Mobile Location

Blue Coat, Packet Monitoring

BlueLight, Biometric Identification

Boeing, Mobile Location

BrightPlanet, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring, Advanced Analytics

Cambridge Consultants, Mobile Location

CinTel, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring, Military Intelligence

Cellebrite, Forensics

Cisco Systems, Packet Monitoring

**ClearTrail Technologies**, *Lawful Intercept Solutions*, *Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location, Malware*, *Advanced Analytics* 

CommuniGate Systems, Lawful Intercept Solutions

ComWorth, Packet Monitoring

CRFS, Military Intelligence

CrowdControl, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

CRYPTON-M, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Military Intelligence

DATAKOM, Packet Monitoring

Decision Group, Packet Monitoring, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

DESOMA, Packet Monitoring

Delta SPE, Military Intelligence

Digital Stakeout, Military Intelligence

DigiTask, Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location, Malware

DigiVox, Packet Monitoring

DreamLab Technologies, Lawful Intercept Solutions

Elaman, Packet Monitoring, Malware

**Elbit Systems**, Advanced Analytics, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Voice Biometrics, Malware, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring, Military Intelligence

ELTA Systems, Mobile Location, Military Intelligence

Emulex, Packet Monitoring

Endgame Systems, Malware

Expert System, Advanced Analytics

Expert Team, Packet Monitoring

Fiberblaze, Packet Monitoring

**Fifth Dimension**, Advanced Analytics with "Deep Learning" (AI) for pre-crime threat assessment

FinFisher, Malware

Flowmon Networks, Packet Monitoring

Geofeedia, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Gigamon, Packet Monitoring

Gita Technologies, Military Intelligence

Glimmerglass Networks, Advanced Analytics

Guidance, Forensics

**Group 2000**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Biometric Identification, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Hacking Team, Malware

Harris Corporation, Mobile Location, Malware

HP Enterprise, Lawful Intercept, Advanced Analytics

Huawei, Packet Monitoring

IBM, Advanced Analytics

Incognito, Packet Monitoring

Ipoque, Packet Monitoring

INNOVA, Lawful Intercept

Intercept Monitoring Systems, Mobile Location, Malware

**iPS**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Biometric Identification, Malware, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

ixea, Packet Monitoring

Juniper Networks, Packet Monitoring

Keysight (formerly Agilent), Military Intelligence

Kofax (now owned by Lexmark) Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Leidos, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

LexisNexis, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Mantaro, Packet Monitoring

Medav GmbH (Saab), Mobile Location, Military Intelligence

MemSQL, Advanced Analytics

MSAB (formerly Micro Systemation), Mobile Forensics

NEC, Biometric Identification

Netbase, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Neti, Packet Monitoring

NetQuest, Packet Monitoring

Netronome, Packet Monitoring

NetScout, Packet Monitoring

Nexa Technologies, Packet Monitoring

**NORSI-TRANS**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

NSF Telecom, Lawful Intercept Solutions

NSO Group, Malware

Ntrepid, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Nuance, Voice Biometrics

Ockham Solutions, Mobile Forensics, Advanced Analytics

**Oxygen Software**, Forensics

Packet Forensics, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Packet Monitoring

**PALADION**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Malware, Advanced Analytics, Forensics

Palantir, Advanced Analytics, Military Intelligence

Paraben Mobile Forensics, Forensics

Panoptech, Military Intelligence

Pen-Link, Lawful Intercept Solutions

Persistent Technologies, Mobile Location

Phonexia, Voice Biometrics, Forensics

Pine Digital Lawful Interception, Lawful Intercept Solutions

PLATH Group, Military Intelligence

**PowerSpy**, *Mobile Location* 

PredPol, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Procera Networks, Packet Monitoring

Protei, Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location

Providence Group, Military, Counter-Terrorism Solutions and Training

Qosmos, Packet Monitoring

Radio Tactics, Forensics, Military Intelligence

Radisys, Packet Monitoring

Raytheon, Advanced Analytics, Military Intelligence

Rayzone, Mobile Location, Malware

**RCS Labs**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Malware, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Recorded Future, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Rheinmettal Defence, Military Intelligence

Riverbed, Packet Monitoring

Rohde & Schwarz, Packet Monitoring

**Roke Manor Research**, *Lawful Intercept Solutions*, *Advanced Analytics*, *Forensics*, *Military Intelligence* 

Savvius [formerly Wildpackets], Lawful Intercept Solutions, Packet Monitoring, Forensics

SciEngines, Advanced Analytics

Semptian, Packet Monitoring

Septier, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Advanced Analytics

Shoghi Communications, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Military Intelligence

SIEMENS Convergence Creators, GMbH, Lawful Intercept Solutions

STC, Voice Biometrics, Forensics

SqrII, Advanced Analytics

SRI International, Advanced Analytics

SS8, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Packet Monitoring, Malware, Advanced Analytics

SSI Pacific, Lawful Intercept Solutions

Stratign, Mobile Location, Malware, Military

Suntech – Verint Group, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Advanced Analytics

Subsentio, Trusted Third Parties

SwitchRay, Lawful Intercept Solutions: U.S. shell company for Russia's MFI-Soft

Syborg – Verint Group, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location

Telesoft Technologies, Packet Monitoring, Mobile Location

Tencent, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Thales, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Packet Monitoring, Military

TraceSpan, Lawful Intercept Solutions

Trackur, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

**Trovicor**, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Malware, Advanced Analytics, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring

Ultra Electronics, Advanced Analytics, Packet Monitoring, Biometric Identification, Military

Utimaco, Lawful Intercept Solutions

VASTech, Military Intelligence

**Verint**, Advanced Analytics, Lawful Intercept Solutions, Mobile Location, Military Intelligence, OSINT and Social Media Monitoring, Malware

Voice Biometrics Group, Voice Biometrics

VSS Monitoring, Packet Monitoring

Wintego, Mobile Location

Yaana Technologies, Trusted Third Parties, Packet Monitoring, Malware

Zerodium, Malware